

SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

B. Tech. Mechanical with Specialization in Automotive Engineering

(B. Tech. BMA)

Curriculum

(2020-2021 admitted students)



VISION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Transforming life through excellence in education and research.

MISSION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

World class Education: Excellence in education, grounded in ethics and critical thinking, for improvement of life.

Cutting edge Research: An innovation ecosystem to extend knowledge and solve critical problems.

Impactful People: Happy, accountable, caring and effective workforce and students.

Rewarding Co-creations: Active collaboration with national & international industries & universities for productivity and economic development.

Service to Society: Service to the region and world through knowledge and compassion.

VISION STATEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

• To be a leader in imparting world class education in Mechanical Engineering, leading to nurturing of scientists and technologists of highest caliber who would engage in sustainable development of the globe.

MISSION STATEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

• The mission of the school is to create and maintain an environment for Excellence in Instruction, Learning and Applied Research in the area of Mechanical and allied disciplines so as to equip our students with necessary knowledge and skills for higher education/employment and to meet the societal demands.



PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)

- 1. Graduates will be engineering practitioners and leaders, who would help solve industry's technological problems.
- 2. Graduates will be engineering professionals, innovators or entrepreneurs engaged in technology development, technology deployment, or engineering system implementation in industry.
- 3. Graduates will function in their profession with social awareness and responsibility.
- 4. Graduates will interact with their peers in other disciplines in industry and society and contribute to the economic growth of the country.
- 5. Graduates will be successful in pursuing higher studies in engineering or management.
- 6. Graduates will pursue career paths in teaching or research.



PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

- PO_01: Having an ability to apply mathematics and science in engineering applications.
- PO_02: Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and of contemporary issues and apply them to identify, formulate and analyse complex engineering problems.
- PO_03: Having an ability to design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards and with realistic constraints, including public health, safety, culture, society and environment
- PO_04: Having an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyse and interpret data, and synthesis of information
- PO_05: Having an ability to use techniques, skills, resources and modern engineering and IT tools necessary for engineering practice
- PO_06: Having problem solving ability- to assess social issues (societal, health, safety, legal and cultural) and engineering problems
- PO_07: Having adaptive thinking and adaptability in relation to environmental context and sustainable development
- PO_08: Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- PO_09: Having cross cultural competency exhibited by working as a member or in teams
- PO_10: Having a good working knowledge of communicating in English communication with engineering community and society
- PO_11: Having a good cognitive load management skills related to project management and finance
- PO_12: Having interest and recognise the need for independent and lifelong learning



PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOs)

On completion of B. Tech. (Mechanical with Specialization in Automotive Engineering) programme, graduates will be able to

PSO_01: Model, Design & Analyse Automotive and Mechanical Engineering systems and components taking into account social, economic and environmental implications

PSO_02: Realize engineering components and products using appropriate materials and machine tools

PSO_03: Work professionally in mechanical, automotive and related systems



CREDIT STRUCTURE

Category-wise Credit distribution

Category	Credits
University Core (UC)	53
Programme Core (PC)	60
Programme Elective (PE)	35
University Elective (UE)	12
Total Credits	160



DETAILED CURRICULUM

University Core

Sl.No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	J	C
1	CHY1701	Engineering Chemistry	3	0	2	0	4
2	CSE1001	Problem Solving and Programming	0	0	6	0	3
3	CSE1002	Problem Solving and Object Oriented Programming	0	0	6	0	3
4	ENG1901	Technical English – I	0	0	4	0	2
5	ENG1902	Technical English - II	0	0	4	0	2
6	ENG1903	Advanced Technical English	0	0	2	4	2
7	ESP1001	ESPANOL FUNDAMENTAL*	2	0	0	0	2
8	ESP2001	ESPANOL INTERMEDIO*	2	0	2	0	3
9	FRE1001	Français quotidian*	2	0	0	0	2
10	FRE2001	Français progressif*	2	0	2	0	3
11	GER1001	Grundstufe Deutsch*	2	0	0	0	2
12	GER2001	Mittelstufe Deutsch*	2	0	2	0	3
13	GRE1001	Modern Greek*	2	0	0	0	2
14	HUM1021	Ethics and Values	2	0	0	0	2
15	JAP1001	Japanese for Beginners*	2	0	0	0	2
16	MAT1011	Calculus for Engineers	3	0	2	0	4
17	MAT2001	Statistics for Engineers	3	0	2	0	4
18	MEE1901	Technical Answers for Real World Problems (TARP)	1	0	0	4	2
19	MEE1902	Industrial Internship	0	0	0	0	1
20	MEE1903	Comprehensive Examination	0	0	0	0	1
21	MEE1904	Capstone Project	0	0	0	0	12



22	MGT1022	Lean Start-up Management	1	0	0	4	2
23	PHY1701	Engineering Physics	3	0	2	0	4
24	PHY1901	Introduction to Innovative Projects	1	0	0	0	1
25	RUS1001	Russian for Beginners*	2	0	0	0	2
26	STS1101	Fundamentals of Aptitude	3	0	0	0	1
27	STS 1102	Arithmetic problem solving	3	0	0	0	1
28	STS2101	Getting started to skill enhancement#	3	0	0	0	1
29	STS2102	Enhancing problem solving skills [#]	3	0	0	0	1
30	STS3301	JAVA for beginners#	3	0	0	0	1
31	STS3105	Computational thinking [#]	3	0	0	0	1
32	STS1201	Introduction to problem solving ^{\$}	3	0	0	0	1
33	STS1202	Introduction to quantitative, logical and verbal ability ^{\$}	3	0	0	0	1
34	STS2201	Numerical ability and cognitive intelligence ^{\$}	3	0	0	0	1
35	STS2202	Advanced aptitude and reasoning skills ^{\$}	3	0	0	0	1
36	STS3401	Foundation to programming skills ^{\$}	3	0	0	0	1
37	STS3205	Advanced JAVA Programming ^{\$}	3	0	0	0	1

^{*}Student may choose any foreign language courses restricted to 2 credits. Even a student take a 3 credit foreign language course, only 2 credits will be accounted.

Students who are not clearing English Proficiency Test (EPT) should undergo these courses.

^{\$} Students who are clearing English Proficiency Test (EPT) should undergo these courses.



Program Core

Sl. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	J	C
1	MAT2002	Applications of Differential and Difference Equations	3	0	2	0	4
2	MAT3003	Complex Variables and Partial Differential Equations	3	2	0	0	4
3	MAT3005	Applied Numerical Methods	3	2	0	0	4
4	MEE1001	Engineering Drawing	1	0	4	0	3
5	MEE1002	Engineering Mechanics	2	2	0	0	3
6	MEE1003	Engineering Thermodynamics	2	2	0	0	3
7	MEE1005	Materials Engineering and Technology	3	0	2	0	4
8	MEE1007	Manufacturing Processes	2	0	2	0	3
9	MEE1032	Mechanics of Solids and Fluids	3	0	2	0	4
10	MEE1035	Automotive Electricals	3	0	0	0	3
11	MEE1036	Automotive Chassis	3	0	2	0	4
12	MEE1037	Automotive Electronics	3	0	2	0	4
13	MEE2001	Machine Drawing	1	0	4	0	3
14	MEE2004	Mechanics of Machines	2	2	2	0	4
15	MEE2038	Thermal and Heat Transfer	2	2	0	0	3
16	MEE2039	Automotive Transmission Systems	2	0	0	4	3
17	MEE3015	Automotive Engines	3	0	2	0	4

Program Elective

Sl.No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	J	C
1	CHE2006	Fuels and Combustion	3	0	0	0	3
2	MEE1013	Fuel Cells	3	0	0	0	3
3	MEE1014	Industrial Engineering and Management	3	0	0	0	3
4	MEE1024	Operations Research	2	2	0	0	3



		(Deemed to be Oniversity under section 5 of Ooc Act, 1950	7				
5	MEE1038	Solar Photovoltaic System Design	2	0	0	4	3
6	MEE1039	Automotive Fuels and Energy	3	0	2	0	4
7	MEE1040	Auto Certification and Homologation	3	0	0	0	3
8	MEE1041	Automotive Safety Systems	3	0	0	0	3
9	MEE1042	Ergonomics and Styling	3	0	0	0	3
10	MEE1043	Design Failure Mode and Effects Analysis	3	0	0	0	3
11	MEE2006	Machining Processes and Metrology	2	0	2	0	3
12	MEE2007	CAD/CAM	2	0	4	0	4
13	MEE2008	Product Design for Manufacturing	2	0	0	4	3
14	MEE2026	Turbo Machines	2	2	2	0	4
15	MEE2028	Automotive Aerodynamics	2	2	0	4	4
16	MEE2040	Non-Destructive Testing	2	0	2	4	4
17	MEE2041	Vehicle Body Engineering	3	0	0	0	3
18	MEE2042	Two and Three Wheeler	3	0	0	0	3
19	MEE2043	Vehicle Inspection and Maintenance	2	0	0	4	3
20	MEE2044	Instrumentation and Vehicle Diagnostics	3	0	0	0	3
21	MEE2045	Automotive Control Systems	2	0	0	4	3
22	MEE2046	Automotive Braking Systems	2	0	0	4	3
23	MEE2047	Automotive Suspension and Steering Systems	2	0	0	4	3
24	MEE2048	Applied Hydraulics and Off Road Vehicles	3	0	0	0	3
25	MEE2049	Manufacturing of Automotive Components	3	0	0	0	3
26	MEE2050	Vehicle Dynamics	2	2	0	0	3
27	MEE3016	Design of Chassis Components	2	2	0	4	4
28	MEE3017	Automotive HVAC	3	0	0	0	3
29	MEE3018	Noise, Vibration and Harshness	3	0	0	0	3
30	MEE4006	Computational Fluid Dynamics	2	2	2	0	4



University Elective Baskets

Management courses

Sl.No	Code	Title	L	T	P	J	C
1	MGT1001	Basic Accounting	3	0	0	0	3
2	MGT1002	Principles of Management	2	0	0	4	3
3	MGT1003	Economics for Engineers	2	0	0	4	3
4	MGT1004	Resource Management	2	0	0	4	3
5	MGT1005	Design, Systems and Society	2	0	0	4	3
6	MGT1006	Environmental and Sustainability Assessment	2	0	0	4	3
7	MGT1007	Gender, Culture and Technology	2	0	0	4	3
8	MGT1008	Impact of Information Systems on Society	2	0	0	4	3
9	MGT1009	Technological Change and Entrepreneurship	2	0	0	4	3
10	MGT1010	Total Quality Management	2	2	0	0	3
11	MGT1014	Supply Chain Management	3	0	0	0	3
12	MGT1015	Business Mathematics	3	0	0	0	3
13	MGT1016	Intellectual Property Rights	3	0	0	0	3
14	MGT1017	Business Regulatory Framework For Start-ups	3	0	0	0	3
15	MGT1018	Consumer Behaviour	3	0	0	0	3
16	MGT1019	Services Marketing	3	0	0	0	3
17	MGT1020	Marketing Analytics	2	0	2	0	3
18	MGT1021	Digital and Social Media Marketing	3	0	0	0	3
19	MGT1022	Lean Start-up Management	1	0	0	4	2
20	MGT1023	Fundamentals of Human Resource Management	3	0	0	4	4
21	MGT1024	Organizational Behaviour	3	0	0	4	4
22	MGT1025	Foundations of Management And Organizational Behaviour	3	0	0	4	4
23	MGT1026	Information Assurance and Auditing	2	0	0	4	3
24	MGT1028	Accounting and Financial Management	2	2	0	4	4



26 MGT1030 Entrepreneurship Development 3 0 0 4 27 MGT1031 International Business 3 0 0 4 28 MGT1032 Managing Asian Business 3 0 0 4 29 MGT1033 Research Methods in Management 2 1 0 4 30 MGT1034 Project Management 3 0 0 4 31 MGT1035 Operations Management 3 0 0 4 31 MGT1035 Operations Management 3 0 0 4 32 MGT1036 Principles of Marketing 3 0 0 4 33 MGT1037 Financial Accounting and Analysis 2 1 0 4 34 MGT1038 Financial Econometrics 2 0 0 4 35 MGT1049 Personal Financial Planning 2 0 0 4 36 <			(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 19	956)				
27 MGT1031 International Business 3 0 0 4 28 MGT1032 Managing Asian Business 3 0 0 4 29 MGT1033 Research Methods in Management 2 1 0 4 30 MGT1034 Project Management 3 0 0 4 31 MGT1035 Operations Management 3 0 0 4 32 MGT1036 Principles of Marketing 3 0 0 4 33 MGT1037 Financial Accounting and Analysis 2 1 0 4 34 MGT1038 Financial Econometrics 2 0 0 4 35 MGT1039 Financial Marketing Intuitions 2 0 0 4 36 MGT1040 Personal Financial Planning 2 0 0 4 37 MGT1041 Financial Derivatives 2 1 0 4 38	25	MGT1029	Financial Management	2	1	0	4	4
28 MGT1032 Managing Asian Business 3 0 0 4 29 MGT1033 Research Methods in Management 2 1 0 4 30 MGT1034 Project Management 3 0 0 4 31 MGT1035 Operations Management 3 0 0 4 32 MGT1036 Principles of Marketing 3 0 0 4 33 MGT1037 Financial Accounting and Analysis 2 1 0 4 34 MGT1038 Financial Econometrics 2 0 0 4 35 MGT1039 Financial Markets and Institutions 2 0 0 4 36 MGT1040 Personal Financial Planning 2 0 0 4 37 MGT1041 Financial Derivatives 2 1 0 4 38 MGT1042 Investment Analysis and Portfolio 2 0 0 4	26	MGT1030	Entrepreneurship Development	3	0	0	4	4
29 MGT1033 Research Methods in Management 2 1 0 4 4 30 MGT1034 Project Management 3 0 0 4 4 31 MGT1035 Operations Management 3 0 0 0 3 32 MGT1036 Principles of Marketing 3 0 0 4 4 33 MGT1037 Financial Accounting and Analysis 2 1 0 4 4 34 MGT1038 Financial Econometrics 2 0 0 4 3 6 MGT1039 Financial Econometrics 2 0 0 4	27	MGT1031	International Business	3	0	0	4	4
30 MGT1034 Project Management 3 0 0 4 4	28	MGT1032	Managing Asian Business	3	0	0	4	4
31 MGT1035 Operations Management 3 0 0 0 1	29	MGT1033	Research Methods in Management	2	1	0	4	4
32 MGT1036 Principles of Marketing 3 0 0 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	30	MGT1034	Project Management	3	0	0	4	4
33 MGT1037 Financial Accounting and Analysis 2 1 0 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	31	MGT1035	Operations Management	3	0	0	0	3
34 MGT1038 Financial Econometrics 2 0 0 4 35 MGT1039 Financial Markets and Institutions 2 0 0 4 36 MGT1040 Personal Financial Planning 2 0 0 4 37 MGT1041 Financial Derivatives 2 1 0 4 38 MGT1042 Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management 2 0 0 4 39 MGT1043 Applications in Neuro Marketing 3 0 0 4 40 MGT1044 Global Brand Marketing Strategies 3 0 0 4 41 MGT1045 Industrial Marketing 3 0 0 4 42 MGT1046 Sales and Distribution Management 3 0 0 4 43 MGT1047 Social Marketing 3 0 0 4 44 MGT1048 Political Economy of Globalization 3 0 0 4	32	MGT1036	Principles of Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
35 MGT1039 Financial Markets and Institutions 2 0 0 4 36 MGT1040 Personal Financial Planning 2 0 0 4 37 MGT1041 Financial Derivatives 2 1 0 4 38 MGT1042 Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management 2 0 0 4 39 MGT1043 Applications in Neuro Marketing 3 0 0 4 40 MGT1044 Global Brand Marketing Strategies 3 0 0 4 41 MGT1045 Industrial Marketing 3 0 0 4 42 MGT1046 Sales and Distribution Management 3 0 0 4 43 MGT1047 Social Marketing 3 0 0 4 44 MGT1048 Political Economy of Globalization 3 0 0 4 45 MGT1049 Sustainable Business Models 3 0 0 4 46 MGT1050 Software Engineering Management 2 0 0 4 47 MGT1051 Business Analytics for Engineers 2 2 0 0 48 MGT1052 Bottom of the Pyramid Operations 3 0 0 0 49 MGT1053 Entrepreneurship Development, Business Communication and IPR 1 0 2 0 50 MGT1054 Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0 51 MGT1055 Development Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0 51 MGT1055 Development Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0 51 MGT1055 Development Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0 51 MGT1055 Development Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0 51 MGT1055 Development Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0 51 MGT1056 Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0 51 MGT1057 Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0 52 MGT1054 Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0 53 MGT1054 Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0 54 MGT1057 Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0 54 MGT1057 Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0 55 MGT1054 Pr	33	MGT1037	Financial Accounting and Analysis	2	1	0	4	4
36 MGT1040 Personal Financial Planning 2 0 0 4 3 37 MGT1041 Financial Derivatives 2 1 0 4 4 38 MGT1042 Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management 2 0 0 4 4 39 MGT1043 Applications in Neuro Marketing 3 0 0 4 4 40 MGT1044 Global Brand Marketing Strategies 3 0 0 4 4 41 MGT1045 Industrial Marketing 3 0 0 4 4 42 MGT1046 Sales and Distribution Management 3 0 0 4 4 43 MGT1047 Social Marketing 3 0 0 4 4 44 MGT1048 Political Economy of Globalization 3 0 0 4 4 45 MGT1049 Sustainable Business Models 3 0 0 4 <tr< td=""><td>34</td><td>MGT1038</td><td>Financial Econometrics</td><td>2</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>4</td><td>3</td></tr<>	34	MGT1038	Financial Econometrics	2	0	0	4	3
37 MGT1041 Financial Derivatives 2 1 0 4 2	35	MGT1039	Financial Markets and Institutions	2	0	0	4	3
38 MGT1042 Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management 2 0 0 4 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	36	MGT1040	Personal Financial Planning	2	0	0	4	3
Management 2 0 0 4 39 MGT1043 Applications in Neuro Marketing 3 0 0 4 40 MGT1044 Global Brand Marketing Strategies 3 0 0 4 41 MGT1045 Industrial Marketing 3 0 0 4 42 MGT1046 Sales and Distribution Management 3 0 0 4 43 MGT1047 Social Marketing 3 0 0 4 44 MGT1048 Political Economy of Globalization 3 0 0 4 45 MGT1049 Sustainable Business Models 3 0 0 4 46 MGT1050 Software Engineering Management 2 0 0 4 47 MGT1051 Business Analytics for Engineers 2 2 0 0 48 MGT1052 Bottom of the Pyramid Operations 3 0 0 0 49 MGT1054 <td>37</td> <td>MGT1041</td> <td>Financial Derivatives</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td>	37	MGT1041	Financial Derivatives	2	1	0	4	4
39 MGT1043 Applications in Neuro Marketing 3 0 0 4 4 40 MGT1044 Global Brand Marketing Strategies 3 0 0 4 4 41 MGT1045 Industrial Marketing 3 0 0 4 4 42 MGT1046 Sales and Distribution Management 3 0 0 4 4 43 MGT1047 Social Marketing 3 0 0 4 4 44 MGT1048 Political Economy of Globalization 3 0 0 4 4 45 MGT1049 Sustainable Business Models 3 0 0 4 4 46 MGT1050 Software Engineering Management 2 0 0 4 4 47 MGT1051 Business Analytics for Engineers 2 2 0 0 3 48 MGT1052 Bottom of the Pyramid Operations 3 0 0 0	38	MGT1042	•	2	0	0	4	3
41 MGT1045 Industrial Marketing 3 0 0 4 4 42 MGT1046 Sales and Distribution Management 3 0 0 4 4 43 MGT1047 Social Marketing 3 0 0 4 4 44 MGT1048 Political Economy of Globalization 3 0 0 4 4 45 MGT1049 Sustainable Business Models 3 0 0 4 4 46 MGT1050 Software Engineering Management 2 0 0 4 3 47 MGT1051 Business Analytics for Engineers 2 2 0 0 3 48 MGT1052 Bottom of the Pyramid Operations 3 0 0 0 3 49 MGT1053 Entrepreneurship Development, Business Communication and IPR 1 0 2 0 0 50 MGT1054 Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0	39	MGT1043	Č	3	0	0	4	4
42 MGT1046 Sales and Distribution Management 3 0 0 4 4 43 MGT1047 Social Marketing 3 0 0 4 4 44 MGT1048 Political Economy of Globalization 3 0 0 4 4 45 MGT1049 Sustainable Business Models 3 0 0 4 4 46 MGT1050 Software Engineering Management 2 0 0 4 4 47 MGT1051 Business Analytics for Engineers 2 2 0 0 3 48 MGT1052 Bottom of the Pyramid Operations 3 0 0 0 3 49 MGT1053 Entrepreneurship Development, Business Communication and IPR 1 0 2 0 0 50 MGT1054 Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0	40	MGT1044	Global Brand Marketing Strategies	3	0	0	4	4
43 MGT1047 Social Marketing 3 0 0 4 4 44 MGT1048 Political Economy of Globalization 3 0 0 4 4 45 MGT1049 Sustainable Business Models 3 0 0 4 4 46 MGT1050 Software Engineering Management 2 0 0 4 4 47 MGT1051 Business Analytics for Engineers 2 2 0 0 3 0 0 0 3 48 MGT1052 Bottom of the Pyramid Operations 3 0 0 0 3 0 0 0 3 49 MGT1053 Entrepreneurship Development, Business Communication and IPR 1 0 2 0 0 3 50 MGT1054 Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0 0	41	MGT1045	Industrial Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
44 MGT1048 Political Economy of Globalization 3 0 0 4 4 45 MGT1049 Sustainable Business Models 3 0 0 4 4 46 MGT1050 Software Engineering Management 2 0 0 4 3 47 MGT1051 Business Analytics for Engineers 2 2 0 0 3 48 MGT1052 Bottom of the Pyramid Operations 3 0 0 0 3 49 MGT1053 Entrepreneurship Development, Business Communication and IPR 1 0 2 0 0 50 MGT1054 Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0	42	MGT1046	Sales and Distribution Management	3	0	0	4	4
45 MGT1049 Sustainable Business Models 3 0 0 4 4 46 MGT1050 Software Engineering Management 2 0 0 4 3 47 MGT1051 Business Analytics for Engineers 2 2 0 0 3 48 MGT1052 Bottom of the Pyramid Operations 3 0 0 0 3 49 MGT1053 Entrepreneurship Development, Business Communication and IPR 1 0 2 0 0 50 MGT1054 Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0	43	MGT1047	Social Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
46 MGT1050 Software Engineering Management 2 0 0 4 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	44	MGT1048	Political Economy of Globalization	3	0	0	4	4
47 MGT1051 Business Analytics for Engineers 2 2 0 0 2 48 MGT1052 Bottom of the Pyramid Operations 3 0 0 0 3 49 MGT1053 Entrepreneurship Development, Business Communication and IPR 1 0 2 0 2 50 MGT1054 Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0	45	MGT1049	Sustainable Business Models	3	0	0	4	4
48 MGT1052 Bottom of the Pyramid Operations 3 0 0 0 3 49 MGT1053 Entrepreneurship Development, Business Communication and IPR 50 MGT1054 Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0 5 1 1 MGT1055 Dai: M	46	MGT1050	Software Engineering Management	2	0	0	4	3
49 MGT1053 Entrepreneurship Development, Business Communication and IPR 50 MGT1054 Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0	47	MGT1051	Business Analytics for Engineers	2	2	0	0	3
Business Communication and IPR 50 MGT1054 Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0	48	MGT1052	Bottom of the Pyramid Operations	3	0	0	0	3
50 MGT1054 Product Planning and Strategy 2 2 0 0	49	MGT1053		1	0	2	0	2
51 MGT1055 Design Management 2 2 0 0	50	MGT1054		2	2	0	0	3
	51	MGT1055	Design Management	2	2	0	0	3
52 MGT1056 Accounting and Financial Management 3 0 0 4	52	MGT1056	Accounting and Financial Management	3	0	0	4	4



53	MGT6001	Organizational Behaviour	2	0	0	4	3	
----	---------	--------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	--

Humanities courses

Sl.No	Code	Title	L	T	P	J	C
1	HUM1001	Fundamentals of Cyber Laws	3	0	0	0	3
2	HUM1002	Business Laws	3	0	0	0	3
3	HUM1003	Basic Taxation for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
4	HUM1004	Corporate Law for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
5	HUM1005	Cost Accounting for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
6	HUM1006	Business Accounting for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
7	HUM1007	Contemporary Legal Framework for Business	3	0	0	0	3
8	HUM1009	International Business	3	0	0	0	3
9	HUM1010	Foreign Trade Environment	3	0	0	0	3
10	HUM1011	Export Business	3	0	0	0	3
11	HUM1012	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	0	3
12	HUM1013	Population Studies	3	0	0	0	3
13	HUM1021	Ethics and Values	2	0	0	0	2
14	HUM1022	Psychology in Everyday Life	2	0	0	4	2
15	HUM1023	Indian Heritage and Culture	2	0	0	4	2
16	HUM1024	India and Contemporary World	2	0	0	4	2
17	HUM1025	Indian Classical Music	1	0	2	4	1
18	HUM1033	Micro Economics	3	0	0	0	3
19	HUM1034	Macro Economics	3	0	0	0	3
20	HUM1035	Introductory Econometrics	2	0	2	0	2
21	HUM1036	Engineering Economics and Decision Analysis	2	0	0	4	2
22	HUM1037	Applied Game Theory	2	0	0	4	2
23	HUM1038	International Economics	3	0	0	0	3
24	HUM1039	Community Development in India	2	0	0	4	2



25	HUM1040	Indian Social Problems	3	0	0	0	3
26	HUM1041	Indian Society Structure and Change	3	0	0	0	3
27	HUM1042	Industrial Relations and Labour Welfare in India	3	0	0	0	3
28	HUM1043	Mass Media and Society	2	0	0	4	2
29	HUM1044	Network Society	3	0	0	0	3
30	HUM1045	Introduction to Psychology	2	0	2	0	2
31	HUM1706	Business Accounting for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3



Course code	Environmental Sciences	L T P J C
CHY1002		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	Chemistry of 12th standard or equivalent	Syllabus version
		V:1.1

Course Objectives

- 1. To make students understand and appreciate the unity of life in all its forms, the implications of life style on the environment.
- 2. To understand the various causes for environmental degradation.
- 3. To understand individuals contribution in the environmental pollution.
- 4. To understand the impact of pollution at the global level and also in the local environment.

Expected Course Outcome

Students will be able to

- 1. Students will **recognize** the environmental issues in a problem oriented interdisciplinary perspectives
- 2. Students will **understand** the key environmental issues, the science behind those problems and potential solutions.
- 3. Students will **demonstrate** the significance of biodiversity and its preservation
- 4. Students will **identify** various environmental hazards
- 5. Students will **design** various methods for the conservation of resources
- 6. Students will **formulate** action plans for sustainable alternatives that incorporate science, humanity, and social aspects
- 7. Students will have foundational **knowledge** enabling them to make sound life decisions as well as enter a career in an environmental profession or higher education.

Module:1	Environment ar	d Ecosystem	1			7 hou	rs		
Key environ	mental problems,	their basic	causes	and	sustai	nable	solution	s. IPAT	equation.

Ecosystem, earth – life support system and ecosystem components; Food chain, food web, Energy flow in ecosystem; Ecological succession- stages involved, Primary and secondary succession, Hydrarch, mesarch, xerarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitrogen, cycles; Effect of human activities on these cycles.

Module:2	Biodiversity	6 hours	

Importance, types, mega-biodiversity; Species interaction - Extinct, endemic, endangered and rare species; Hot-spots; GM crops- Advantages and disadvantages; Terrestrial biodiversity and Aquatic biodiversity – Significance, Threats due to natural and anthropogenic activities and Conservation methods.

Module:3	Sustaining Environmenta	Natural l Quality	Resources	and	7 hours	
		-				

Environmental hazards – causes and solutions. Biological hazards – AIDS, Malaria, Chemical hazards- BPA, PCB, Phthalates, Mercury, Nuclear hazards- Risk and evaluation of hazards. Water footprint; virtual water, blue revolution. Water quality management and its conservation. Solid and hazardous waste – types and waste management methods.



		(De	eemed to be University under section 3	of UGC Act,	1956)	
Modul	le:4	Energy Resources			6 hours	
		Non renewable energy reso				
		r energy. Energy efficiency				-
		n thermal energy, Wind and	l geothermal energ	gy. Ene	ergy from bior	nass, solar- Hydrogen
revolut	tion.					
Modul	los5	Environmental Impact A	agagg m on t		6 hours	
Modul Introdu		Environmental Impact A to environmental impact an		inac N		Government of India
		tal Protection Act – Air, wa				
,		es. Public awareness. Environment			-	SITICIT
memoc	aorogn	bb. I dolle awareness. Elivii	omnentar priorities	<u> </u>		
Modul	le:6	Human Population Char	nge and Environn	nent	6 hours	
			-84		0 110 111	
Urban	enviro	nmental problems; Consum	nerism and waste p	roduc	ts; Promotion	of economic
		 Impact of population age 	-			
empow	vermer	t. Sustaining human societi	ies: Economics, en	nvironi	ment, policies	and education.
Modul	le:7	Global Climatic Change	e and Mitigation		5 hours	
		ption, Green house effect,				
		ts, Carbon sequestration me		al Prot	tocol. Role of	Information
technol	logy 11	environment-Case Studies	5.			
N / - J1	10	C4			2 h	1
Modul		Contemporary issues Industry Experts			2 hours	
Lecti	uic by	mustry Experts	Total Lecture ho	011160	45 hours	
			Total Lecture in	ours.	43 Hours	
Text B	Rooks					
		Miller and Scott E. Spooln	nan (2016) Enviro	nman	tal Science 14	Sth Edition Canagage
	arning	_	nan (2010), Enviro	JIIIICII	tai Science, 1.	Edition, Cengage
	_	Гуler Miller, Jr. and Scott S	Spoolman (2012) I	Living	in the Enviro	nment —
	_	es, Connections and Solution	•	_		
		<u>'</u>	no, 17 Edition, E	TOOKS,	2010, 05/1.	
Refere	nce K	Miks				
Refere			Catherine Hager.	Line	da R.Berg	(2011). Visualizing
1. Da	avid		Catherine Hager, John Wiley & So			(2011), Visualizing
1. Da Er	avid nviron	M.Hassenzahl, Mary (John Wiley & So	ns, US	A.	
1. Da Er Mode o	avid nviron of eval	M.Hassenzahl, Mary C mental Science, 4thEdition,	John Wiley & So	ns, US	A.	

	Course code	Engineering Chemistry	L	T	P	J	C	
--	-------------	-----------------------	---	---	---	---	---	--



Course Objectives			Vellore Institute of Techno (Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC		
Course Objectives: 1. To impart technological aspects of applied chemistry 2. To lay foundation for practical application of chemistry in engineering aspects Expected Course Outcomes (CO) Students will be able to 1. Recall and analyze the issues related to impurities in water and their removal methods and apprecent methodologies in water treatment for domestic and industrial usage 2. Evaluate the causes of metallic corrosion and apply the methods for corrosion protection metals 3. Evaluate the electrochemical energy storage systems such as lithium batteries, fuel cells and sole cells, and design for usage in electrical and electronic applications 4. Assess the quality of different polymers and distinguish the polymers which can be degrad and demonstrate their usefulness 6. Apply the theoretical aspects: (a) in assessing the water quality; (b) understanding to construction and working of electrochemical cells; (c) analyzing metals, alloys and soil usi instrumental methods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water absorbing properties of polymer materials Module:1 Water Technology Characteristics of hard water - hardness, DO, TDS in water and their determination – numeric problems in hardness determination by EDTA; Modern techniques of water analysis for industries - Disadvantages of hard water in industries. Module:2 Water Treatment Water softening methods: - Lime-soda, Zeolite and ion exchange processes and their applications. Specifications of water for domestic use (ICMR and WHO); Unit processes involved in water extentment for municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification - Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection method Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis. Module:3 Corrosion Corrosion protection - detrimental effects to buildings, machines, devices & decorative art form emphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanie and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors the enhance	CHY1701				3 0 2 0 4
Course Objectives: 1. To impart technological aspects of applied chemistry 2. To lay foundation for practical application of chemistry in engineering aspects Expected Course Outcomes (CO) Students will be able to 1. Recall and analyze the issues related to impurities in water and their removal methods and apprecent methodologies in water treatment for domestic and industrial usage 2. Evaluate the causes of metallic corrosion and apply the methods for corrosion protection metals 3. Evaluate the electrochemical energy storage systems such as lithium batteries, fuel cells and sole cells, and design for usage in electrical and electronic applications 4. Assess the quality of different polymers and distinguish the polymers which can be degrad and demonstrate their usefulness 6. Apply the theoretical aspects: (a) in assessing the water quality; (b) understanding to construction and working of electrochemical cells; (c) analyzing metals, alloys and soil usi instrumental methods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water absorbing properties of polymer materials Module:1 Water Technology Characteristics of hard water - hardness, DO, TDS in water and their determination – numeric problems in hardness determination by EDTA; Modern techniques of water analysis for industries - Disadvantages of hard water in industries. Module:2 Water Treatment Water softening methods: - Lime-soda, Zeolite and ion exchange processes and their applications. Specifications of water for domestic use (ICMR and WHO); Unit processes involved in water extentment for municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification - Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection method Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis. Module:3 Corrosion Corrosion protection - detrimental effects to buildings, machines, devices & decorative art form emphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanie and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors the enhance	Pre-requisi	te	Chemistry of 12 th standard or equivalen	t	Syllabus version
1. To impart technological aspects of applied chemistry 2. To lay foundation for practical application of chemistry in engineering aspects Expected Course Outcomes (CO) Students will be able to 1. Recall and analyze the issues related to impurities in water and their removal methods and apprecent methodologies in water treatment for domestic and industrial usage 2. Evaluate the causes of metallic corrosion and apply the methods for corrosion protection metals 3. Evaluate the electrochemical energy storage systems such as lithium batteries, fuel cells and sol cells, and design for usage in electrical and electronic applications 4. Assess the quality of different fossil fuels and create an awareness to develop the alternative fuels. Analyze the properties of different polymers and distinguish the polymers which can be degrad and demonstrate their usefulness 6. Apply the theoretical aspects: (a) in assessing the water quality; (b) understanding to construction and working of electrochemical cells; (c) analyzing metals, alloys and soil usin instrumental methods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water absorbing properties of polymer materials Module:1 Water Technology					1.1
Expected Course Outcomes (CO) Students will be able to 1. Recall and analyze the issues related to impurities in water and their removal methods and apprecent methodologies in water treatment for domestic and industrial usage 2. Evaluate the causes of metallic corrosion and apply the methods for corrosion protection metals 3. Evaluate the electrochemical energy storage systems such as lithium batteries, fuel cells and solicells, and design for usage in electrical and electronic applications 4. Assess the quality of different fossil fuels and create an awareness to develop the alternative fuels. Analyze the properties of different polymers and distinguish the polymers which can be degrad and demonstrate their usefulness 6. Apply the theoretical aspects: (a) in assessing the water quality; (b) understanding the construction and working of electrochemical cells; (c) analyzing metals, alloys and soil using instrumental methods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water absorbing properties of polymer materials Module:1 Water Technology Characteristics of hard water - hardness, DO, TDS in water and their determination – numeric problems in hardness determination by EDTA; Modern techniques of water analysis for industries - Disadvantages of hard water in industries. Module:2 Water Treatment Water softening methods: - Lime-soda, Zeolite and ion exchange processes and their applications. Specifications of water for domestic use (ICMR and WHO); Unit processes involved in water attention municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification — Candle filtration - activated carbon filtration; Disinfection method Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis. Module:3 Corrosion — detrimental effects to buildings, machines, devices & decorative art form emphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanic and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors the enhance corrosion and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion. Module:4 Corrosion	Course Ob	jectives	;		
Expected Course Outcomes (CO) Students will be able to 1. Recall and analyze the issues related to impurities in water and their removal methods and apprecent methodologies in water treatment for domestic and industrial usage 2. Evaluate the causes of metallic corrosion and apply the methods for corrosion protection metals 3. Evaluate the electrochemical energy storage systems such as lithium batteries, fuel cells and sol cells, and design for usage in electrical and electronic applications 4. Assess the quality of different fossil fuels and create an awareness to develop the alternative fuels. Analyze the properties of different polymers and distinguish the polymers which can be degrad and demonstrate their usefulness 6. Apply the theoretical aspects: (a) in assessing the water quality; (b) understanding the construction and working of electrochemical cells; (c) analyzing metals, alloys and soil using instrumental methods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water absorbing properties of polymer materials Module:1 Water Technology 5 hounger 6 hounger 7 ho	1. To impar	t techn	ological aspects of applied chemistry		
Students will be able to 1. Recall and analyze the issues related to impurities in water and their removal methods and apprecent methodologies in water treatment for domestic and industrial usage 2. Evaluate the causes of metallic corrosion and apply the methods for corrosion protection metals 3. Evaluate the electrochemical energy storage systems such as lithium batteries, fuel cells and solectles, and design for usage in electrical and electronic applications 4. Assess the quality of different fossil fuels and create an awareness to develop the alternative fuels. Analyze the properties of different polymers and distinguish the polymers which can be degrad and demonstrate their usefulness 6. Apply the theoretical aspects: (a) in assessing the water quality; (b) understanding the construction and working of electrochemical cells; (c) analyzing metals, alloys and soil using instrumental methods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water absorbing properties of polymer materials Module:1 Water Technology 5 hou Koharacteristics of hard water - hardness, DO, TDS in water and their determination - numeric problems in hardness determination by EDTA; Modern techniques of water analysis for industries - Disadvantages of hard water in industries. Module:2 Water Treatment 8 hou Water softening methods: - Lime-soda, Zeolite and ion exchange processes and their applications. Specifications of water for domestic use (ICMR and WHO); Unit processes involved in water attent for municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification - Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection method Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis. Module:3 Corrosion - detrimental effects to buildings, machines, devices & decorative art form emphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanic and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors the enhance corrosion and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion. Module:4 Corrosion Control 4 hou	2. To lay fo	undatio	on for practical application of chemistry in e	ngineering aspe	cts
Students will be able to 1. Recall and analyze the issues related to impurities in water and their removal methods and apprecent methodologies in water treatment for domestic and industrial usage 2. Evaluate the causes of metallic corrosion and apply the methods for corrosion protection metals 3. Evaluate the electrochemical energy storage systems such as lithium batteries, fuel cells and solectles, and design for usage in electrical and electronic applications 4. Assess the quality of different fossil fuels and create an awareness to develop the alternative fuels. Analyze the properties of different polymers and distinguish the polymers which can be degrad and demonstrate their usefulness 6. Apply the theoretical aspects: (a) in assessing the water quality; (b) understanding the construction and working of electrochemical cells; (c) analyzing metals, alloys and soil using instrumental methods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water absorbing properties of polymer materials Module:1 Water Technology 5 hou Koharacteristics of hard water - hardness, DO, TDS in water and their determination - numeric problems in hardness determination by EDTA; Modern techniques of water analysis for industries - Disadvantages of hard water in industries. Module:2 Water Treatment 8 hou Water softening methods: - Lime-soda, Zeolite and ion exchange processes and their applications. Specifications of water for domestic use (ICMR and WHO); Unit processes involved in water attent for municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification - Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection method Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis. Module:3 Corrosion - detrimental effects to buildings, machines, devices & decorative art form emphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanic and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors the enhance corrosion and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion. Module:4 Corrosion Control 4 hou					
1. Recall and analyze the issues related to impurities in water and their removal methods and apprecent methodologies in water treatment for domestic and industrial usage 2. Evaluate the causes of metallic corrosion and apply the methods for corrosion protection metals 3. Evaluate the electrochemical energy storage systems such as lithium batteries, fuel cells and sol cells, and design for usage in electrical and electronic applications 4. Assess the quality of different fossil fuels and create an awareness to develop the alternative fuels. Analyze the properties of different polymers and distinguish the polymers which can be degrad and demonstrate their usefulness 6. Apply the theoretical aspects: (a) in assessing the water quality; (b) understanding the construction and working of electrochemical cells; (c) analyzing metals, alloys and soil using instrumental methods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water absorbing properties of polymer materials Module:1 Water Technology Characteristics of hard water - hardness, DO, TDS in water and their determination - numeric problems in hardness determination by EDTA; Modern techniques of water analysis for industries - Disadvantages of hard water in industries. Module:2 Water Treatment 8 hou water softening methods: - Lime-soda, Zeolite and ion exchange processes and their applications. Specifications of water for domestic use (ICMR and WHO); Unit processes involved in water reatment for municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification - Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection method Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis. Module:3 Corrosion 6 hou Dry and wet corrosion - detrimental effects to buildings, machines, devices & decorative art form emphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanic and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors the enhance corrosion and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion. Module:4 Corrosion Control 4 hou	Expected C	ourse	Outcomes (CO)		
2. Evaluate the causes of metallic corrosion and apply the methods for corrosion protection metals 3. Evaluate the electrochemical energy storage systems such as lithium batteries, fuel cells and sol cells, and design for usage in electrical and electronic applications 4. Assess the quality of different fossil fuels and create an awareness to develop the alternative fuels. Analyze the properties of different polymers and distinguish the polymers which can be degrad and demonstrate their usefulness 6. Apply the theoretical aspects: (a) in assessing the water quality; (b) understanding to construction and working of electrochemical cells; (c) analyzing metals, alloys and soil using instrumental methods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water absorbing properties of polymer materials Module:1 Water Technology	Students wi	ll be ab	le to		
2. Evaluate the causes of metallic corrosion and apply the methods for corrosion protection metals 3. Evaluate the electrochemical energy storage systems such as lithium batteries, fuel cells and sol cells, and design for usage in electrical and electronic applications 4. Assess the quality of different fossil fuels and create an awareness to develop the alternative fuels. Analyze the properties of different polymers and distinguish the polymers which can be degrad and demonstrate their usefulness 6. Apply the theoretical aspects: (a) in assessing the water quality; (b) understanding the construction and working of electrochemical cells; (c) analyzing metals, alloys and soil using instrumental methods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water absorbing properties of polymer materials Module:1 Water Technology					l methods and apply
metals 3. Evaluate the electrochemical energy storage systems such as lithium batteries, fuel cells and sol cells, and design for usage in electrical and electronic applications 4. Assess the quality of different fossil fuels and create an awareness to develop the alternative fuels. Analyze the properties of different polymers and distinguish the polymers which can be degrad and demonstrate their usefulness 6. Apply the theoretical aspects: (a) in assessing the water quality; (b) understanding the construction and working of electrochemical cells; (c) analyzing metals, alloys and soil using instrumental methods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water absorbing properties of polymer materials Module:1					
cells, and design for usage in electrical and electronic applications 4. Assess the quality of different fossil fuels and create an awareness to develop the alternative fuels. Analyze the properties of different polymers and distinguish the polymers which can be degrad and demonstrate their usefulness 6. Apply the theoretical aspects: (a) in assessing the water quality; (b) understanding the construction and working of electrochemical cells; (c) analyzing metals, alloys and soil using instrumental methods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water absorbing properties of polymer materials Module:1		the ca	uses of metallic corrosion and apply the n	nethods for con	rosion protection of
4. Assess the quality of different fossil fuels and create an awareness to develop the alternative fuels. Analyze the properties of different polymers and distinguish the polymers which can be degrad and demonstrate their usefulness. 6. Apply the theoretical aspects: (a) in assessing the water quality; (b) understanding the construction and working of electrochemical cells; (c) analyzing metals, alloys and soil using instrumental methods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water absorbing properties of polymer materials. Module:1 Water Technology			<u> </u>		s, fuel cells and solar
5. Analyze the properties of different polymers and distinguish the polymers which can be degrad and demonstrate their usefulness 6. Apply the theoretical aspects: (a) in assessing the water quality; (b) understanding to construction and working of electrochemical cells; (c) analyzing metals, alloys and soil using instrumental methods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water absorbing properties of polymer materials Module:1 Water Technology					the alternative fuels
and demonstrate their usefulness 6. Apply the theoretical aspects: (a) in assessing the water quality; (b) understanding the construction and working of electrochemical cells; (c) analyzing metals, alloys and soil using instrumental methods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water absorbing properties of polymer materials Module:1 Water Technology					
construction and working of electrochemical cells; (c) analyzing metals, alloys and soil usin instrumental methods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water absorbing properties of polymer materials Module:1 Water Technology	•			1 2	C
construction and working of electrochemical cells; (c) analyzing metals, alloys and soil usin instrumental methods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water absorbing properties of polymer materials Module:1 Water Technology	6. Apply th	ne theo	pretical aspects: (a) in assessing the wat	ter quality; (b)	understanding the
Module:1 Water Technology 5 hour Characteristics of hard water - hardness, DO, TDS in water and their determination – numerical problems in hardness determination by EDTA; Modern techniques of water analysis for industriates – Disadvantages of hard water in industries. Module:2 Water Treatment 8 hour water softening methods: - Lime-soda, Zeolite and ion exchange processes and their applications. Specifications of water for domestic use (ICMR and WHO); Unit processes involved in water treatment for municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification – Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection method Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis. Module:3 Corrosion 6 hour purpose 6 hour			- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	_
Module:1 Water Technology Characteristics of hard water - hardness, DO, TDS in water and their determination – numeric problems in hardness determination by EDTA; Modern techniques of water analysis for industries - Disadvantages of hard water in industries. Module:2 Water Treatment Water softening methods: - Lime-soda, Zeolite and ion exchange processes and their applications. Specifications of water for domestic use (ICMR and WHO); Unit processes involved in water attent for municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification – Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection method Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis. Module:3 Corrosion Ory and wet corrosion - detrimental effects to buildings, machines, devices & decorative art form emphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanic and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors the enhance corrosion and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion. Module:4 Corrosion Control Corrosion protection - cathodic protection – sacrificial anodic and impressed current protection.					
Characteristics of hard water - hardness, DO, TDS in water and their determination – numeric problems in hardness determination by EDTA; Modern techniques of water analysis for industriates – Disadvantages of hard water in industries. Module:2 Water Treatment 8 hour Water softening methods: - Lime-soda, Zeolite and ion exchange processes and their applications. Specifications of water for domestic use (ICMR and WHO); Unit processes involved in water treatment for municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification – Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection method Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis. Module:3 Corrosion 6 hour memphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanic and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors the enhance corrosion and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion. Module:4 Corrosion Control 4 hour Corrosion protection - cathodic protection – sacrificial anodic and impressed current protection.			•		
Characteristics of hard water - hardness, DO, TDS in water and their determination – numeric problems in hardness determination by EDTA; Modern techniques of water analysis for industriates – Disadvantages of hard water in industries. Module:2 Water Treatment 8 hour Water softening methods: - Lime-soda, Zeolite and ion exchange processes and their applications. Specifications of water for domestic use (ICMR and WHO); Unit processes involved in water treatment for municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification – Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection method Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis. Module:3 Corrosion 6 hour memphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanic and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors the enhance corrosion and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion. Module:4 Corrosion Control 4 hour Corrosion protection - cathodic protection – sacrificial anodic and impressed current protection.					
Characteristics of hard water - hardness, DO, TDS in water and their determination – numeric problems in hardness determination by EDTA; Modern techniques of water analysis for industriates – Disadvantages of hard water in industries. Module:2 Water Treatment 8 hour Water softening methods: - Lime-soda, Zeolite and ion exchange processes and their applications. Specifications of water for domestic use (ICMR and WHO); Unit processes involved in water treatment for municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification – Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection method Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis. Module:3 Corrosion 6 hour memphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanic and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors the enhance corrosion and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion. Module:4 Corrosion Control 4 hour Corrosion protection - cathodic protection – sacrificial anodic and impressed current protection.					
Characteristics of hard water - hardness, DO, TDS in water and their determination — numeric problems in hardness determination by EDTA; Modern techniques of water analysis for industriates — Disadvantages of hard water in industries. Module:2 Water Treatment — 8 hour Water softening methods: - Lime-soda, Zeolite and ion exchange processes and their applications. Specifications of water for domestic use (ICMR and WHO); Unit processes involved in water attent for municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification — Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection method Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis. Module:3 Corrosion — 6 hour pand wet corrosion - detrimental effects to buildings, machines, devices & decorative art form temphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanic and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors the enhance corrosion and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion. Module:4 Corrosion Control — 4 hour Corrosion protection - cathodic protection — sacrificial anodic and impressed current protection.	Module:1	Wate	r Technology		5 hours
broblems in hardness determination by EDTA; Modern techniques of water analysis for industriates - Disadvantages of hard water in industries. Module:2 Water Treatment 8 hour Water softening methods: - Lime-soda, Zeolite and ion exchange processes and their applications. Specifications of water for domestic use (ICMR and WHO); Unit processes involved in water attent for municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification - Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection method Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis. Module:3 Corrosion 6 hour emphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanic and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors the enhance corrosion and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion. Module:4 Corrosion Control 4 hour Corrosion protection - cathodic protection - sacrificial anodic and impressed current protection.				nd their determ	ination – numerical
Module:2 Water Treatment Water softening methods: - Lime-soda, Zeolite and ion exchange processes and their applications. Specifications of water for domestic use (ICMR and WHO); Unit processes involved in water treatment for municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification - Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection method Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis. Module:3 Corrosion Dry and wet corrosion - detrimental effects to buildings, machines, devices & decorative art form emphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanic and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors the enhance corrosion and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion. Module:4 Corrosion Control Corrosion protection - cathodic protection - sacrificial anodic and impressed current protection.					
Water softening methods: - Lime-soda, Zeolite and ion exchange processes and their applications. Specifications of water for domestic use (ICMR and WHO); Unit processes involved in water eatment for municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification — Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection method Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis. Module:3 Corrosion 6 hou				•	•
Specifications of water for domestic use (ICMR and WHO); Unit processes involved in water attent for municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification - Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection method Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis. Module:3 Corrosion 6 hour	Module:2	Wate	Treatment		8 hours
Specifications of water for domestic use (ICMR and WHO); Unit processes involved in water attent for municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification - Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection method Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis. Module:3 Corrosion 6 hour	Water soften	ing met	hods: - Lime-soda, Zeolite and ion exchange	e processes and	their applications.
Treatment for municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification — Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection method Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis. Module:3 Corrosion 6 hou Dry and wet corrosion - detrimental effects to buildings, machines, devices & decorative art form emphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanic and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors the enhance corrosion and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion. Module:4 Corrosion Control 4 hou Corrosion protection - cathodic protection — sacrificial anodic and impressed current protection.					
Domestic water purification – Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection method Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis. Module:3 Corrosion 6 hou	-			-	
Module:3Corrosion6 houDry and wet corrosion - detrimental effects to buildings, machines, devices & decorative art form emphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanic and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors the enhance corrosion and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion.Module:4Corrosion Control4 houCorrosion protection - cathodic protection - sacrificial anodic and impressed current protection					
Dry and wet corrosion - detrimental effects to buildings, machines, devices & decorative art form emphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanic and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors the enhance corrosion and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion. Module:4 Corrosion Control 4 hou Corrosion Control Corrosion Protection Corrosion Control Cor	Ultrafiltratio	ı, UV t	reatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Ele	ectro dialysis.	
emphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanic and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors the enhance corrosion and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion. Module:4 Corrosion Control 4 hou Corrosion protection - cathodic protection - sacrificial anodic and impressed current protection.	Module:3	Corr	osion		6 hours
emphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanic and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors the enhance corrosion and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion. Module:4 Corrosion Control 4 hou Corrosion protection - cathodic protection - sacrificial anodic and impressed current protection.				nes, devices & d	
enhance corrosion and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion. Module:4 Corrosion Control 4 hou Corrosion protection - cathodic protection - sacrificial anodic and impressed current protection	•		_		
Corrosion protection - cathodic protection - sacrificial anodic and impressed current protection					27
Corrosion protection - cathodic protection - sacrificial anodic and impressed current protection	Module:4	Corr	osion Control		4 hours
	Corrosion pr			and impressed	
nomous, Auvaneou protective coatings. Ciceropiating and electroless plating, I vD and C vD.					

Module:5 Electrochemical Energy Systems 6 hours

Selected examples – Ferrous and non-ferrous alloys.

Alloying for corrosion protection – Basic concepts of Eutectic composition and Eutectic mixtures -

Brief introduction to conventional primary and secondary batteries; High energy electrochemical energy systems: Lithium batteries – Primary and secondary, its Chemistry, advantages and applications.



Fuel cells – Polymer membrane fuel cells, Solid-oxide fuel cells- working principles, advantages, applications.

Solar cells – Types – Importance of silicon single crystal, polycrystalline and amorphous silicon solar cells, dye sensitized solar cells - working principles, characteristics and applications.

Module:6 | Fuels and Combustion

8 hours

Calorific value - Definition of LCV, HCV. Measurement of calorific value using bomb calorimeter and Boy's calorimeter including numerical problems.

Controlled combustion of fuels - Air fuel ratio – minimum quantity of air by volume and by weight-Numerical problems-three way catalytic converter- selective catalytic reduction of NO_X; Knocking in IC engines-Octane and Cetane number - Antiknocking agents.

Module:7 | **Polymers**

6 hours

Difference between thermoplastics and thermosetting plastics; Engineering application of plastics - ABS, PVC, PTFE and Bakelite; Compounding of plastics: moulding of plastics for Car parts, bottle caps (Injection moulding), Pipes, Hoses (Extrusion moulding), Mobile Phone Cases, Battery Trays, (Compression moulding), Fibre reinforced polymers, Composites (Transfer moulding), PET bottles (blow moulding);

Conducting polymers- Polyacetylene- Mechanism of conduction – applications (polymers in sensors, self-cleaning windows)

Module:8	Contemporary issues:			2 hours
Lecture by	Industry Experts			
		Total Lecture hours:	45 hours	

Text Book(s)

- 1. Sashi Chawla, A Text book of Engineering Chemistry, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Co., Pvt. Ltd., Educational and Technical Publishers, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2015.
- 2. O.G. Palanna, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 9th Reprint, 2015.
- 3. B. Sivasankar, Engineering Chemistry 1st Edition, Mc Graw Hill Education (India), 2008
- 4. "Photovoltaic solar energy: From fundamentals to Applications", Angà le Reinders, Pierre Verlinden, Wilfried van Sark, Alexandre Freundlich, Wiley publishers, 2017.

Reference Books

- 1. O.V. Roussak and H.D. Gesser, Applied Chemistry-A Text Book for Engineers and Technologists, Springer Science Business Media, New York, 2nd Edition, 2013.
- 2. S. S. Dara, A Text book of Engineering Chemistry, S. Chand & Co Ltd., New Delhi, 20th Edition, 2013.

Mode of Evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT

List	of Experiments	
1.	Water Purification: Estimation of water hardness by EDTA method and its	1 h 30 min
	removal by ion-exchange resin	
	Water Quality Monitoring:	3 h
2.	Assessment of total dissolved oxygen in different water samples by	
	Winkler's method	
3.	Estimation of sulphate / chloride in drinking water by conductivity method	
4/5	Material Analysis: Quantitative colorimetric determination of divalent metal	3h
	ions of Ni/Fe/Cu using conventional and smart phone digital-imaging	
	methods	
6.	Analysis of Iron in carbon steel by potentiometry	1 h 30 min
7.	Construction and working of an Zn-Cu electrochemical cell	1 h 30 min



8.	8. Determination of viscosity-average molecular weight of different natural/				1 h 30 min
	synthetic polymers				
9.	9. Arduino microcontroller based sensor for monitoring temperature /				1 h 30 min
	conductivity in samples.				
	Total Laboratory Hours				
		T	<u> Cotal Labo</u>	ratory Hours	17 hours
Mod	le of Evaluation: Viva-voce and La			ratory Hours	17 hours
	le of Evaluation: Viva-voce and La ommended by Board of Studies			ratory Hours	17 hours



Course code	Problem Solving and Programming	L T P J C
CSE1001		0 0 6 0 3
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version
		v1.0

Course Objectives:

- 1. To develop broad understanding of computers, programming languages and their generations
- 2. Introduce the essential skills for a logical thinking for problem solving
- 3. To gain expertise in essential skills in programming for problem solving using computer

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1.Understand the working principle of a computer and identify the purpose of a computer programming language
- 2. Learn various problem solving approaches and ability to identify an appropriate approach to solve the problem
- 3. Differentiate the programming Language constructs appropriately to solve any problem
- 4. Solve various engineering problems using different data structures
- 5. Able to modulate the given problem using structural approach of programming
- 6. Eefficiently handle data using at les to process and store data for the given problem

List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)					
1 Stone in Duchlam Solving Ducyving Floryshout using vEd	4 hours				
1.Steps in Problem Solving Drawing Flowchart using yEd	4 hours				
tool/Raptor Tool	4.1				
2. Introduction to Python, Demo on IDE, Keywords, Identifiers,	4 hours				
I/O Statements, Simple Program to display Hello world in					
Python.					
3. Operators and Expressions in Python	4 hours				
4. Algorithmic Approach 1: Sequential	2				
5. Algorithmic Approach 2: Selection (if, elif, if else, nested if	2 hours				
Else					
6. Algorithmic Approach 3: Iteration (while and for)	4 hours				
7. Strings and its Operations	2 hours				
8.Regular Expressions	2 hours				
9.List and its operations.	2 hours				
10.Dictionaries: operations	2 hours				
11. Tuples and its operations	2 hours				
12.Set and its operations	2 hours				
13. Functions, Recursions	2 hours				
14. Sorting Techniques (Bubble/Selection/Insertion)	4 hours				
15. Searching Techniques: Sequential Search and Binary Search	3 hours				
16. Files and its Operations	4 hours				
Total Laboratory hours	45 hours				



Tex	xt Book(s)				
1.	John V. Guttag., 2016. Introduction to computation and programming using python: with				
	applications to understanding data. PHI Publisher.				
Ref	Ference Books				
1.	Charles Severance.2016.Python for everybody: exploring data in Python 3, Charles				
	Severance.				
2	Charles Dierbach.2013.Introduction to computer science using python: a computational				
	problem-solving focus. Wiley Publishers. Mode of Evaluation: PAT / CAT/ FAT				
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar				
Red	commended by Board of Studies 04-04-2014				
Ap	proved by Academic Council 38 th 23-10-2015				



CSE1002	Problem Solving and Object Oriented Programming	L T P J C
		0 0 6 0 3
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version
		v1.0

Course Objectives:

- 1. To emphasize the benefits of object oriented concepts
- 2. To enable the students to solve the real time applications using object oriented programming features.
- 3. To improve the skills of a logical thinking and to solve the problems using any processing elements

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Recall the basics of procedural programming and to represent the real world entities as programming constructs
- 2. Enumerate object oriented concepts and translate real-world applications into graphical representations
- 3. Demonstrate the usage of classes and objects of the real world entities in applications
- 4. Discriminate the reusability and multiple interfaces with same functionality based features to solve complex computing problems
- 5. Propose possible error-handling constructs for unanticipated states/inputs and to use generic programming constructs to accommodate different datatypes
- 6. Validate the program against file inputs towards solving the problem

Module:1 | **Structured Programming**

12 hours

Structured Programming conditional and looping statements-arrays – functions - pointers – dynamic memory allocation - structure

Module:2 Introduction to object oriented approach

10 hours

Introduction to object oriented approach: Why object oriented programming? Characteristics of object oriented language: classes and objects - encapsulation-data abstraction- inheritance - polymorphism - Merits and Demerits of object oriented programming. UML- class diagram of OOP - Inline function - default argument function - Exception handling (Standard) - reference: independent reference - function returning reference - pass by reference.

Module:3 | Classes and objects

14 hours

Classes and objects: Definition of classes – access specifier – class versus structure – constructor – destructor – copy constructor and its importance – array of objects – dynamic objects- friend function-friend class

Module:4 | Polymorphism and Inheritance

26 hours

Polymorphism and Inheritance: Polymorphism-compile time polymorphism – function overloading – operator overloading - . Inheritance-types of inheritance- constructors and destructors in inheritance – constraints of multiple inheritance-virtual base class - run time polymorphism-function overriding.

Module:5 | Exception handling and Templates

18 hours

Exception handling and Templates Exception handling(user-defined exception)- Function



template, Class template – Template with inheritance, STL – Container, Algorithm, Iterator vector, list, stack, map.

Module:6 | IO Streams and Fi les

10 hours

IOstreams and Files IOstreams, Manipulators- overloading Inserters(<<) and

Extractors(>>)Sequential and Random files – writing and reading objects into/from files

Total Lab hours: 90 hours

Text Book(s)

- Stanley B Lippman, Josee Lajoie, Barbara E, Moo, "C++ primer", Fifth edition, Addison-Wesley, 2012.
- Ali Bahrami, Object oriented Systems development, Tata McGraw Hill Education, 1999
- Brian W. Kernighan, Dennis M. Ritchie, The "C" programming Language, 2nd edition, Prentice Hall Inc., 1988.

Reference Books

- Bjarne stroustrup, The C++ programming Language, Addison Wesley, 4th edition, 2013
- Harvey M. Deitel and Paul J. Deitel, C++ How to Program, 7th edition, Prentice Hall, 2010.
- Maureen Sprankle and Jim Hubbard, Problem solving and Programming concepts, 9th edition, Pearson Eduction, 2014

Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar

List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)

Postman Problem

A postman needs to walk down every street in his area in order to deliver the mail. Assume that the distances between the streets along the roads are given. The postman starts at the post office and returns back to the post office after delivering all the mails. Implement an algorithm to help the post man to walk minimum distance for the purpose.

Budget Allocation for Marketing Campaign

A mobile manufacturing company has got several marketing options such as Radio advertisement campaign, TV non peak hours campaign, City top paper network, Viral marketing campaign, Web advertising. From their previous experience, they have got a statistics about paybacks for each marketing option. Given the marketing budget (rupees in crores) for the current year and details of paybacks for each option, implement an algorithm to determine the amount that shall spent on each marketing option so that the company attains the maximum profit.

Missionaries and Cannibals

Three missionaries and three cannibals are on one side of a river, along with a boat that can hold one or two people. Implement an algorithm to find a way to get everyone to the other side of the river, without ever leaving a group of missionaries in one place outnumbered by the cannibals in that place.

Register Allocation Problem

A register is a component of a computer processor that can hold any type of data and can be accessed faster. As registers are faster to access, it is desirable to use them to the maximum so that the code execution is faster. For each code submitted to the processor, a register interference graph (RIG) is constructed. In a RIG, a node represents a temporary variable and



an edge is added between two nodes (variables) t1 and t2 if they are live simultaneously at some point in the program. During register allocation, two temporaries can be allocated to the same register if there is no edge connecting them. Given a RIG representing the dependencies between variables in a code, implement an algorithm to determine the number of registers required to store the variables and speed up the code execution.

5. Selective Job Scheduling Problem

A server is a machine that waits for requests from other machines and responds to them. The purpose of a server is to share hardware and software resources among clients. All the clients submit the jobs to the server for execution and the server may get multiple requests at a time. In such a situation, the server schedule the jobs submitted to it based on some criteria and logic. Each job contains two values namely time and memory required for execution. Assume that there are two servers that schedules jobs based on time and memory. The servers are named as Time_Schedule_Server and memory_Schedule_Server respectively. Design a OOP model and implement the time_Schedule_Server and memory_Schedule_Server. The Time_Schedule_Server arranges jobs based on time required for execution in ascending order whereas memory_Schedule_Server arranges jobs based on memory required for execution in ascending order.

6. Fragment Assembly in DNA Sequencing

DNA, or deoxyribonucleic acid, is the hereditary material in humans and almost all other organisms. The information in DNA is stored as a code made up of four chemical bases: adenine (A), guanine (G), cytosine (C), and thymine (T). In DNA sequencing, each DNA is sheared into millions of small fragments (reads) which assemble to form a single genomic sequence ("superstring"). Each read is a small string. In such a fragment assembly, given a set of reads, the objective is to determine the shortest superstring that contains all the reads. For example, given a set of strings, {000, 001, 010, 011, 100, 101, 110, 111} the shortest superstring is 0001110100. Given a set of reads, implement an algorithm to find the shortest superstring that contains all the given reads.

7. **House Wiring**

An electrician is wiring a house which has many rooms. Each room has many power points in different locations. Given a set of power points and the distances between them, implement an algorithm to find the minimum cable required.

		Total Lab	oratory Hours	90 hours
Recommended by Board of Studies	29-10-2015			
Approved by Academic Council	39 th ACM	Date	17-12-2015	



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	
Course code	English for Engineers	L T P J C
ENG1011		0 0 4 0 2
Pre-requisite	Cleared EPT / Effective English	Syllabus version
		v. 2.2
Course Objective	s:	
1. To facilitate effe	ective language skills for academic purposes and real-life situa	ations.
2. To enhance stud	ents' language and communication with focus on placement s	skills

- 2. To enhance students' language and communication with focus on placement skills development.
- 3. To aid students apply language and communication skills in professional reading and reporting.

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Apply language skills with ease in academic and real-life situations.
- 2. Build up a job winning digital foot print and learn to face interviews confidently.
- 3. Develop good interpreting and reporting skills to aid them in research.
- 4. Comprehend language and communication skills in academic and social contexts.
- 5. Acquire vocabulary and learn strategies for error-free communication.

Module:1	Listening	4 hours
Casual and		
Module:2	Speaking	4 hours
Socializing	Skills - Introducing Oneself- His / Her Goals & SWOT	
Module:3	Reading	2 hours
	nd Scanning	2 Hours
Skiiiiiiiiig a	iid Scaininig	
Module:4	Writing	2 hours
Error-free se	entences, Paragraphs	
	Tee.	1
Module:5	Listening	4 hours
News (Auth	entic Material): Analyzing General and Domain Specific Information	
Module:6	Speaking	4 hours
Group Disci	assion on factual, controversial and abstract issues	•
Module:7	Reading:	2 hours
Extensive R	eading	
	XX7 *.*	1
Module:8	Writing	2 hours
Module:8 Email Etiqu	ette with focus on Content and Audience	2 hours
Email Etiqu		2 hours
Email Etiqu Module:9	ette with focus on Content and Audience Listening	2 hours 4 hours
Email Etiqu Module:9	ette with focus on Content and Audience	
Email Etiqu Module:9 Speeches: 0	ette with focus on Content and Audience Listening	



Module:11 Reading	2 hours
Intensive Reading	2 110415
Module:12 Writing	2 hours
Data Transcoding	
Module:13 Cross Cultural Communication	4 hours
Understanding Inter and Cross-Cultural Communication Nuances	
Module:14 Speaking	4 hours
Public Speaking/Extempore /Monologues	4 Hours
t done Speaking Extempore / Monorogues	
Module:15 Reading for research	2 hours
Reading Scientific/Technical Articles	
Module:16 Writing	2 hours
Creating a Digital/Online Profile – LinkedIn (Résumé/Video Profile)	
	4.1
Module:17 Speaking: Mock Job/Placement Interviews	4 hours
WIOCK JOD/Placement Interviews	
Module:18 Writing	2 hours
Report Writing	2 110013
3.6 1 1 40 G 11	
Module:19 Speaking	4 hours
Module:19 Speaking Presentation using Digital Tools	4 hours
Presentation using Digital Tools	
Presentation using Digital Tools Module:20 Vocabulary	4 hours 2 hours
Presentation using Digital Tools	
Presentation using Digital Tools Module:20 Vocabulary Crossword Puzzles/Word games	2 hours
Presentation using Digital Tools Module:20 Vocabulary Crossword Puzzles/Word games Total Lecture hou	2 hours
Presentation using Digital Tools Module:20 Vocabulary Crossword Puzzles/Word games Total Lecture hou Text Book(s) 1. Clive Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced: with Test and Assessment CD-ROM: Six-level general English course for advanced and Christina Latham-Koenig and Christ	2 hours rs: 60 hours Teacher's Book
Presentation using Digital Tools Module:20 Vocabulary Crossword Puzzles/Word games Total Lecture hou Text Book(s) 1. Clive Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced: with Test and Assessment CD-ROM: Six-level general English course for advanced – Feb 2013, Oxford University Press, UK	2 hours rs: 60 hours Teacher's Book ults Paperback
Presentation using Digital Tools Module:20 Vocabulary Crossword Puzzles/Word games Total Lecture hou Text Book(s) 1. Clive Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced: with Test and Assessment CD-ROM: Six-level general English course for advanced preb 2013, Oxford University Press, UK	2 hours rs: 60 hours Teacher's Book ults Paperback
Presentation using Digital Tools Module:20 Vocabulary Crossword Puzzles/Word games Total Lecture hou Text Book(s) 1. Clive Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced: with Test and Assessment CD-ROM: Six-level general English course for advalued –Feb 2013, Oxford University Press, UK 2. Clive Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig,New English File: A Students 3. Book Paperback – Feb 2012, Oxford University Press, UK Michael Vince, Latham-Koenig, New English File: A Students	2 hours rs: 60 hours Teacher's Book alts Paperback advance anguage
Presentation using Digital Tools Module:20 Vocabulary Crossword Puzzles/Word games Total Lecture hou Text Book(s) 1. Clive Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced: with Test and Assessment CD-ROM: Six-level general English course for advanced – Feb 2013, Oxford University Press, UK 2. Clive Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig,New English File: A Students 3. Book Paperback – Feb 2012, Oxford University Press, UK Michael Vince, La Practice for Advanced - Students Book, Feb. 201	2 hours rs: 60 hours Teacher's Book alts Paperback
Presentation using Digital Tools Module:20 Vocabulary Crossword Puzzles/Word games Total Lecture hou Text Book(s) 1. Clive Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced: with Test and Assessment CD-ROM: Six-level general English course for advanced - Feb 2013, Oxford University Press, UK 2. Clive Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig,New English File: A Students 3. Book Paperback – Feb 2012, Oxford University Press, UK Michael Vince, Latham-Koenig Feb. 2012, Oxford University Press, UK Michael Vince, Latham-Koenig Feb. 2012, Oxford University Press, UK Michael Vince, Latham-Koenig Feb. 2012, Oxford University Press, UK Michael Vince, Latham-Koenig Feb. 2012, Oxford University Press, UK Michael Vince, Latham-Koenig Feb. 2013, Oxford, United Kingdom	2 hours rs: 60 hours Teacher's Book alts Paperback advance anguage
Presentation using Digital Tools Module:20 Vocabulary Crossword Puzzles/Word games Total Lecture hou Text Book(s) 1. Clive Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced: with Test and Assessment CD-ROM: Six-level general English course for advaried —Feb 2013, Oxford University Press, UK 2. Clive Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig,New English File: A Students 3. Book Paperback — Feb 2012, Oxford University Press, UK Michael Vince, La Practice for Advanced — Students Book, Feb. 201 Macmillan Education, Oxford, United Kingdom Reference Books	2 hours rs: 60 hours Teacher's Book ults Paperback advance anguage 4, 4th Edition,
Presentation using Digital Tools Module:20 Vocabulary Crossword Puzzles/Word games Total Lecture hou Text Book(s) 1. Clive Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced: with Test and Assessment CD-ROM: Six-level general English course for advaried –Feb 2013, Oxford University Press, UK 2. Clive Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig,New English File: A Students 3. Book Paperback – Feb 2012, Oxford University Press, UK Michael Vince, La Practice for Advanced - Students Book, Feb. 201 Macmillan Education, Oxford, United Kingdom Reference Books 1. Steven Brown, Dorolyn Smith, Active Listening 3, 2011, 3 rd Edition, Cambrid	2 hours rs: 60 hours Teacher's Book ults Paperback advance anguage 4, 4th Edition,
Presentation using Digital Tools Module:20 Vocabulary Crossword Puzzles/Word games Total Lecture hou Text Book(s) 1. Clive Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced: with Test and Assessment CD-ROM: Six-level general English course for advanced - Feb 2013, Oxford University Press, UK 2. Clive Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig,New English File: A Students 3. Book Paperback – Feb 2012, Oxford University Press, UK Michael Vince, La Practice for Advanced - Students Book, Feb. 201 Macmillan Education, Oxford, United Kingdom Reference Books 1. Steven Brown, Dorolyn Smith, Active Listening 3, 2011, 3rd Edition, Cambrid Press,UK	2 hours rs: 60 hours Teacher's Book advance anguage 4, 4th Edition, ge University
Presentation using Digital Tools Module:20 Vocabulary Crossword Puzzles/Word games Total Lecture hou Text Book(s) 1. Clive Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced: with Test and Assessment CD-ROM: Six-level general English course for advanced – Feb 2013, Oxford University Press, UK 2. Clive Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig,New English File: A Students 3. Book Paperback – Feb 2012, Oxford University Press, UK Michael Vince, La Practice for Advanced - Students Book, Feb. 201 Macmillan Education, Oxford, United Kingdom Reference Books 1. Steven Brown, Dorolyn Smith, Active Listening 3, 2011, 3rd Edition, Cambrid Press, UK 2. Tony Lynch, Study Listening, 2013, 2nd Edition, Cambridge University Press,	2 hours rs: 60 hours Teacher's Book advance anguage 4, 4th Edition, ge University UK
Presentation using Digital Tools Module:20 Vocabulary Crossword Puzzles/Word games Total Lecture hou Text Book(s) 1. Clive Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced: with Test and Assessment CD-ROM: Six-level general English course for advanced - Feb 2013, Oxford University Press, UK 2. Clive Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig,New English File: A Students 3. Book Paperback – Feb 2012, Oxford University Press, UK Michael Vince, La Practice for Advanced - Students Book, Feb. 201 Macmillan Education, Oxford, United Kingdom Reference Books 1. Steven Brown, Dorolyn Smith, Active Listening 3, 2011, 3rd Edition, Cambrid Press,UK	2 hours Teacher's Book advance anguage 4, 4th Edition, ge University UK



	a model (D	Deemed to be University under section	3 of UGC Act, 1956)		
	Cambridge, University Press, UK				
5.	Eric H. Glendinning, Beverly Holr	nstrom, Study Rea	ading, 2011	2, 2 nd Edition Camb	ridge
	University Press, UK				
6.	Michael Swan, Practical English U	Jsage (Practical Er	nglish Usa	ge), Jun 2017, 4th e	dition,
	Oxford University Press, UK				
7.	Michael McCarthy, Felicity O'Del			Advanced (South	Asian
	Edition), May 2015, Cambridge U				
8.	Michael Swan, Catherine Walter,		ammar Co	ourse Advanced, Fel	o 2012, 4 th
	Edition, Oxford University Press,				
9.	Heather Silyn-Roberts, Writing for			Papers, Presentations	s and
	Reports, Jun 2016, 2 nd Edition, Bu	tterworth-Heinem	ann, UK		
	le of Evaluation: Assignment and F				
Role	e play, Assignments Class/Virtual Pr	resentations, Repo	rt and bey	ond the classroom a	ctivities
	of Challenging Experiments (Ind				1
1.	Create a Digital or Online Profile	or a Digital Footpr	rint		6 hours
2.	Prepare a video resume				8 hours
3.	Analyse a documentary critically				4 hours
4.	Turn Coat- Speaking for and again	st the topic / Activ	vities throu	ıgh VIT	6 hours
	Community Radio				
5.	Present a topic using 'Prezi'				6 hours
6.	Analyse a case on cross cultural co		ically		6 hours
7.	Create a list of words relating to yo				4 hours
8.	Listen to a conversation of native s	speakers of Englis	h and ansv	ver the following	6 hours
	questions				
9.	Read an article and critically analy				6 hours
10.	Read an autobiography and role pl	ay the character in	class by t	aking an excerpt	8 hours
	from the book				
			Tota	l Practical Hours	60 hours
Mod	le of assessment:				
	ommended by Board of Studies	22-07-2017			
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	24.08.2017	



Course code	ESPAÑOL FUNDAMENTAL	L T P J C
ESP1001		2 0 0 0 2
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version
		v.1.0

Course Objectives:

- 1. To enable students to demonstrate Proficiency in reading, writing, and speaking in basic Spanish. Learning vocabulary related to profession, education centres, day today activities, food, culture, sports and hobby, family set up, workplace, market and classroom activities is essential.
- 2. To enable students to demonstrate the ability to describe things and will be able to translate into English and vice versa.
- **3.** To enable students to describe in simple terms (both in written and oral form) aspects of their background, immediate environment and matters in areas of immediate need.

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. To greet people, give personal details and Identify genders by using correct articles
- 2. To know the correct use of SER, ESTAR and TENER verb and will be able to describe people, place and things
- 3. To give opinion about time and weather conditions by knowing months, days and seasons in Spanish.
- 4. To make sentences by using regular verbs and give opinion about people and places.
- 5. To write about their daily routine by using reflexive verbs and write small paragraphs about their hometown, their best friend etc.

Module:1			
Module:1	Abecedario, Saludos y Datos personales: Origen,		3 hours
ļ	Nacionalidad, Profesión		
Competenci	a Gramática: Vocales y Consonantes. Artículos def	inidos e indefin	idos (Numero y
Genero).			•
Competenci	a Escrita: Saludos y Datos personales		
Module:2	Edad y posesión. Números (1-20)		3 hours
	a Gramática: Pronombres personales. Adjetivos. Lo		TENER.
Competenci	a Escrita: Escribe sobre mismo/a y los compañeros	de la clase	
		T	
Module:3	Vocabulario de Mi habitación. Colores.		5 hours
ļ	Descripción de lugares y cosas.		
1			
Competenci	a Gramática: Adjetivos posesivos. El uso del verb	o ESTAR. Dife	erencia entre SER y
Competenci ESTAR.	a Gramática: Adjetivos posesivos. El uso del verb	o ESTAR. Dife	erencia entre SER y
ESTAR.	·	o ESTAR. Dife	erencia entre SER y
ESTAR.	a Gramática: Adjetivos posesivos. El uso del verb a Escrita: Mi habitación	o ESTAR. Dife	erencia entre SER y
ESTAR.	·	o ESTAR. Dife	erencia entre SER y 4 hours
ESTAR. Competenci	a Escrita: Mi habitación	o ESTAR. Dife	
ESTAR. Competenci Module:4	a Escrita: Mi habitación Mi familia. Números (21-100). Direcciones.		4 hours



	a.mg/m; 8.44m/ 8mm/	Deemed to be University under section	3 of UGC Act,	, 1956)	
Competenc	ia Escrita: Mi familia. Dar	opiniones sobre tie	empo		
Module:5	Expresar fechas y el tiemp sobre personas y lugares.	oo. Dar opiniones			5 hours
Competenc	ia Gramática: Los verbos	regulares (-AR,	-ER,	-IR) en el	presente. Adjetivos
demostrativ		, ,		,	·
Competence Ingles.	ia Escrita: Mi mejor amigo/	a. Expresar fechas	. Tradu	cción ingles a	a español y Español a
Module:6	Describir el diario. Las ac	tividades cotidiana	ıs.		3 hours
Competenc	ia Gramática: Los Verbos y	pronombres refle	xivos. l	Los verbos p	ronominales con e/ie,
o/ue, e/i, u/	ue.				
Competenc	ia Escrita: El horario. Tradu	cción ingles a espa	añol y E	Español a Ing	les.
Module:7	Dar opiniones sobre comi	das y bebidas. Dec	cir lo		5 hours
	que está haciendo. Descri	bir mi ciudad y U	bicar		
	los sitios en la ciudad.				
Competenc	ia Gramática: Los verbos iri	regulares. Estar + s	gerundi	o. Poder + In	finitivo.
-	ia Escrita: Conversación en	•	-		
	ciudad natal. Mi Universidad				panor y Espanor a
mgies. wii v	Tudad Hatai. 1411 Om versida	d. La clase. Wil fiel	sta Tavo	1114.	
Module:8	Guest Lectures/ Native	Speakers			2 hours
Moduleio		~ P • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			2 Hours
		Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 hours	
Text Book	(\mathbf{s})				
	Book:"Aula Internacional en Soriano Goyal Publicati				ustin Garmendia,
Reference	Books				
•	ónGramática!", Phil Turk ar	·		•	
	ce makes perfect: Spanish \	Vocabulary", Doro	thy Ric	hmond, McC	Fraw Hill
	nporary, USA,2012.				-144
	ce makes perfect: Basic Spa	anish", Dorothy Ri	chmon	d, McGraw F	III Contemporary,
USA 2		1. Camalana Ana	-án Ón	aan Camalan	Cili Dagaza Haya
	orte A1 Foundation", Matil	_	gon, Os	car Cerroiaza	a Gill, begona Liovei
Barque		∠U1U.			
	ero, Edelsa Grupo, España ,				
	•				
	ded by Board of Studies by Academic Council	22-02-2016 No. 41	Date	17-06-20	016



FRE1001	Français Quotidien	L T P J C
		2 0 0 0 2
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
NIL		v.1

Course Objectives:

The course gives students the necessary background to:

- 1. learn the basics of French language and to communicate effectively in French in their day to day life.
- 2. Achieve functional proficiency in listening, speaking, reading and writing
- 3. Recognize culture-specific perspectives and values embedded in French language.

Expected Course Outcome:

The students will be able to:

- 1. identify in French language the daily life communicative situations via personal pronouns, emphatic pronouns, salutations, negations and interrogations.
- 2. communicate effectively in French language via regular / irregular verbs.
- 3. demonstrate comprehension of the spoken / written language in translating simple sentences.
- 4. understand and demonstrate the comprehension of some particular new range of unseen written materials
- 5. demonstrate a clear understanding of the French culture through the language studied

Module:1 | Expressions simples

3 hours

Les Salutations, Les nombres (1-100), Les jours de la semaine, Les mois de l'année, Les Pronoms Sujets, Les Pronoms Toniques, La conjugaison des verbes irréguliers- avoir / être / aller / venir / faire etc.

Savoir-faire pour:

Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts

Module:2 La conjugaison des verbes réguliers

3 hours

La conjugaison des verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronominaux, La Négation, L'interrogation avec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'.

Savoir-faire pour:

Chercher un(e) correspondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne.

Module:3 La Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions 6 hours

La Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au/aux/sur/dans/avec etc.), L'article contracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'adjectif possessif, L'adjectif démonstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles), L'accord des adjectifs avec le nom, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc.

Savoir-faire pour:

Poser des questions, Dire la date et les heures en français,

Module:4	La traduction sim	ple	4 hours
----------	-------------------	-----	---------

La traduction simple :(français-anglais / anglais –français),

Savoir-faire pour:



	hats, Comprendre un texte	court Demander e	t indique	r le chemin	
Module:5	L'article Partitif, Mettez		imarque	i ic chemin	5 hours
Wiodule.3	pluriels	ies piii ases aux			3 nours
L'article Pa	rtitif, Mettez les phrases au	x nluriels. Faites r	ine nhrasi	e avec les n	nots donnés Trouvez
les question	<u>=</u>	A planeis, i alces e	me pinas		nots donnes, Trouvez
Savoir-faire					
	ux questions générales en :	français Exprime	z les nhra	ses donnée	es au Masculin ou au
-	ssociez les phrases.	rançais, Exprime	e ies piire	ises domie	os da Mascalli oa da
	province for primary.				
Module:6	Décrivez :				3 hours
Décrivez :			I		
La Famille	La Maison / L'université /	Les Loisirs/ La Vi	e quotidio	enne etc.	
Module:7	Dialogue				4 hours
Dialogue:			•		
1. Déci	rire une personne.				
2. Des	conversations à la cafeteria	•			
3. Des	conversations avec les men	nbres de la famille			
4. Des	dialogues entre les amis.				
Module:8	Guest lecures				2 hours
Guest lecu	res/ Natives speakers				
Guest lecu	res/ Natives speakers	Total Lecture ho	ours: 3	0 hours	
Guest lecu	res/ Natives speakers	Total Lecture ho	ours: 3	0 hours	
Guest lecu: Text Book(•	Total Lecture ho	ours: 3	0 hours	
Text Book(•				te, Paris, 2010.
Text Book(1. Fréque	s)	ançais, G. Capelle	e et N.Gio	lon, Hachet	
Text Book(1. Fréque	s) nce jeunes-1, Méthode de fr nce jeunes-1, Cahier d'exer	ançais, G. Capelle	e et N.Gio	lon, Hachet	
Text Book(1. Fréquence 2. Fréquence 1	s) nce jeunes-1, Méthode de fr nce jeunes-1, Cahier d'exer	rançais, G. Capelle cices, G. Capelle e	et N.Gido	lon, Hachet n, Hachette	, Paris, 2010.
Text Book(1. Fréquence 2. Fréquence 1	s) nce jeunes-1, Méthode de fi nce jeunes-1, Cahier d'exer Books	rançais, G. Capelle cices, G. Capelle e	et N.Gido	lon, Hachet n, Hachette	, Paris, 2010.
Text Book(1. Fréque: 2. Fréque: Reference I 1. CONN: 2010.	s) nce jeunes-1, Méthode de fi nce jeunes-1, Cahier d'exer Books	rançais, G. Capelle cices, G. Capelle e nçais, Régine Mér	e et N.Gic et N.Gido rieux, Yvo	lon, Hachet n, Hachette es Loiseau,l	Les Éditions Didier,
Text Book(1. Fréque: 2. Fréque: Reference I 1. CONN: 2010.	s) nce jeunes-1, Méthode de france jeunes-1, Cahier d'exergeoks EXIONS 1, Méthode de fra	rançais, G. Capelle cices, G. Capelle e nçais, Régine Mér	e et N.Gic et N.Gido rieux, Yvo	lon, Hachet n, Hachette es Loiseau,l	Les Éditions Didier,
Text Book(1. Fréque: 2. Fréque: Reference I 1. CONN 2010. 2 CONN Didier,	s) nce jeunes-1, Méthode de france jeunes-1, Cahier d'exergeoks EXIONS 1, Méthode de fra	rançais, G. Capelle cices, G. Capelle e nçais, Régine Mér ercices, Régine Mé	e et N.Gido et N.Gido rieux, Yvo	lon, Hachet n, Hachette es Loiseau, ves Loiseau	Les Éditions Didier, , Les Éditions
Text Book(1. Fréque: 2. Fréque: Reference I 1. CONN 2010. 2 CONN Didier, 3 ALTE Kiziria:	s) nce jeunes-1, Méthode de france jeunes-1, Cahier d'exergeoks EXIONS 1, Méthode de france EXIONS 1, Le cahier d'exergeone 2010 R EGO 1, Méthode de frança, Béatrix Sampsonis, Moni	rançais, G. Capelle cices, G. Capelle e nçais, Régine Mér crcices, Régine Mér gais, Annie Berthe ique Waendendrie	e et N.Gido et N.Gido rieux, Yvo erieux, Yvo t, Catheri s, Hachet	lon, Hachetten, Hachette es Loiseau, ves Loiseau ne Hugo, V	Les Éditions Didier, , Les Éditions Véronique M. is 2011
Text Book(1. Fréque: 2. Fréque: Reference I 1. CONN 2010. 2 CONN Didier, 3 ALTE Kiziria:	s) nce jeunes-1, Méthode de france jeunes-1, Cahier d'exergences Books EXIONS 1, Méthode de france EXIONS 1, Le cahier d'exergence 2010 R EGO 1, Méthode de frances	rançais, G. Capelle cices, G. Capelle e nçais, Régine Mér crcices, Régine Mér gais, Annie Berthe ique Waendendrie	e et N.Gido et N.Gido rieux, Yvo erieux, Yvo t, Catheri s, Hachet	lon, Hachetten, Hachette es Loiseau, ves Loiseau ne Hugo, V	Les Éditions Didier, , Les Éditions Véronique M. is 2011
Text Book(1. Fréquence 2. Fréquence 1 1. CONN 2010. 2 CONN Didier, 3 ALTE Kizirian 4 ALTER	s) nce jeunes-1, Méthode de france jeunes-1, Cahier d'exergeoks EXIONS 1, Méthode de france EXIONS 1, Le cahier d'exergeone 2010 R EGO 1, Méthode de frança, Béatrix Sampsonis, Moni	rançais, G. Capelle cices, G. Capelle e nçais, Régine Mér ercices, Régine Mér gais, Annie Berthe ique Waendendries tés, Annie Berthet	e et N.Gido et N.Gido rieux, Yvo erieux, Yvo t, Catheri s, Hachet	lon, Hachetten, Hachette es Loiseau, ves Loiseau ne Hugo, V	Les Éditions Didier, , Les Éditions Véronique M. is 2011
Text Book(1. Fréque: 2. Fréque: Reference I 1. CONN 2010. 2 CONN Didier, 3 ALTE Kiziria: 4 ALTER Monique	s) nce jeunes-1, Méthode de france jeunes-1, Cahier d'exerges Books EXIONS 1, Méthode de france EXIONS 1, Le cahier d'exerges 2010 R EGO 1, Méthode de france, Béatrix Sampsonis, Monig	rançais, G. Capelle ecices, G. Capelle en cices, G. Capelle en cais, Régine Mérercices, Régine Mérercices, Régine Mérercices, Annie Berthet livre, Paris 2011	e et N.Gido rieux, Yvo rieux, Yvo t, Catheri s, Hachet , Catheri	lon, Hachetten, Hachette es Loiseau, ves Loiseau ne Hugo, V	Les Éditions Didier, , Les Éditions Véronique M. is 2011
Text Book(1. Fréque: 2. Fréque: Reference I 1. CONN 2010. 2 CONN Didier, 3 ALTE: Kiziria: 4 ALTE: Monique Mode of Ev	s) nce jeunes-1, Méthode de france jeunes-1, Cahier d'exergeoks EXIONS 1, Méthode de france EXIONS 1, Le cahier d'exergeone EXIONS 1, Le cahier d'exergeone R EGO 1, Méthode de france, Béatrix Sampsonis, Monie R EGO 1, Le cahier d'activité Waendendries , Hachette	rançais, G. Capelle ecices, G. Capelle en cices, G. Capelle en cais, Régine Mérercices, Régine Mérercices, Régine Mérercices, Annie Berthet livre, Paris 2011	e et N.Gido rieux, Yvo rieux, Yvo t, Catheri s, Hachet , Catheri	lon, Hachetten, Hachette es Loiseau, ves Loiseau ne Hugo, V	Les Éditions Didier, , Les Éditions Véronique M. is 2011



Course code	Grundstufe Deutsch	L	T	P	J	C
GER1001		2	0	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	Nil	5	Sylla	bus	vers	sion
			v.1			

Course Objectives:

The course gives students the necessary background to:

- 1. demonstrate Proficiency in reading, writing, and speaking in basic German. Learning vocabulary related to profession, education centres, day-to-day activities, food, culture, sports and hobby, family set up, workplace, market and classroom activities are essential.
- 2. make the students industry oriented and make them adapt in the German culture.

Expected Course Outcome:

The students will be able to

- 1. remember greeting people, introducing oneself and understanding basic expressions in German
- 2. understand basic grammar skills to use these in a meaning way.
- 3. remember beginner's level vocabulary
- 4. create sentences in German on a variety of topics with significant precision and in detail.
- 5. apply good comprehension of written discourse in areas of special interests.

Module:1 3 hours

Begrüssung, Landeskunde, Alphabet, Personalpronomen, Verben- heissen, kommen, wohnen, lernen, Zahlen (1-100), W-Fragen, Aussagesätze, Nomen- Singular und Plural, der Artikel - Bestimmter- Unbestimmter Artikel)

Lernziel:

Sich vorstellen, Grundlegendes Verständnis von Deutsch, Deutschland in Europa

Module:2 3 hours

Konjugation der Verben (regelmässig /unregelmässig),das Jahr- Monate, Jahreszeiten und die Woche, Hobbys, Berufe, Artikel, Zahlen (Hundert bis eine Million), Ja-/Nein- Frage, Imperativ mit "Sie"

Lernziel:

Sätze schreiben, über Hobbys, Berufe erzählen, usw

Module:3 6 hours

Possessivpronomen, Negation, Kasus (Bestimmter- Unbestimmter Artikel) Trennbareverben, Modalverben, Uhrzeit, Präpositionen, Lebensmittel, Getränkeund Essen, Farben, Tiere

Lernziel:

Sätze mit Modalverben, Verwendung von Artikel, Adjektiv beim Verb

Module:4 4 hours

Übersetzung: (Deutsch – Englisch / Englisch – Deutsch)

Lernziel:

Die Übung von Grammatik und Wortschatz

Module:5 5 hours



		ndnis. Mindmap machen, K	orrespondenz- Br	iefe und	Email			
Lernz								
Ubun	g der S	prache, Wortschatzbildung	i I					
Modu						5 hours		
		ie Familie, Bundesländer in	n Deutschland, Ei	n Fest ir	n Deutschland	l,		
Lernz	-							
Aktiv	er, sell	oständiger Gebrauch der Sp	rache					
Modu						4 hours		
Dialo	_							
		oräche mit einem/einer Freu						
		oräche beim Einkaufen; in				lung;		
		nem Hotel - an der Rezeption	· ·	eim Arzt	•			
d)) Ein '	Telefongespräch; Einladun	g–Abendessen					
Modu						2 hours		
Guest	t Lectu	res/ Native Speakers (Einle			tur und Polit	ik		
			Total Lecture h	ours:	30 hours			
Toyt 1	Book(<i>z)</i>						
		rk Deutsch als Fremdspracl	ne A1 Stefanie D	engler l	Paul Rusch I	Jelen Schmtiz Tania		
		Klett-Langenscheidt Verlag		-	aui Kuscii, i	icicii Sciiiitiz, Tanja		
	rence I		3, Widnesien . 201.	<u> </u>				
		, Hartmut Aufderstrasse, Ju	tta Müller Thom	as Storz	2012			
						3		
	Deutsche Sprachlehre für Ausländer, Heinz Griesbach, Dora Schulz, 2013 Studio d A1, Hermann Funk, Christina Kuhn, Corneslen Verlag, Berlin: 2010							
	Tangram Aktuell-I, Maria-Rosa, SchoenherrTil, Max Hueber Verlag, Muenchen: 2012							
	www.goethe.de							
	www.goethe.de wirtschaftsdeutsch.de							
	hueber.de							
	klett-sprachen.de							
	www.deutschtraning.org							
		aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Ouiz / FAT					
		led by Board of Studies						
		y Academic Council	No.	Date				



Course code	Ethics and Values	L T P J C
HUM1021 /		2 0 0 0 2
HUM1032		
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version
		1.1

Course Objectives:

- 1. To understand and appreciate the ethical issues faced by an individual in profession, society and polity
- 2. To understand the negative health impacts of certain unhealthy behaviors
- 3. To appreciate the need and importance of physical, emotional health and social health

Expected Course Outcome:

Students will be able to:

- 1. Follow sound morals and ethical values scrupulously to prove as good citizens
- 2. Understand various social problems and learn to act ethically
- 3. Understand the concept of addiction and how it will affect the physical and mental health
- 4. Identify ethical concerns in research and intellectual contexts, including academic integrity, use and citation of sources, the objective presentation of data, and the treatment of human subjects
- 5. Identify the main typologies, characteristics, activities, actors and forms of cybercrime

Module:1 | Being Good and Responsible

5 hours

Gandhian values such as truth and non-violence – Comparative analysis on leaders of past and present – Society's interests versus self-interests - Personal Social Responsibility: Helping the needy, charity and serving the society

Module:2 | Social Issues 1

4 hours

Harassment – Types - Prevention of harassment, Violence and Terrorism

Module:3 | Social Issues 2

4 hours

 $Corruption: Ethical\ values,\ causes,\ impact,\ laws,\ prevention-Electoral\ malpractices;$

White collar crimes - Tax evasions – Unfair trade practices

Module:4 | **Addiction and Health**

5 hours

Peer pressure - Alcoholism: Ethical values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – Ill effects of smoking - Prevention of Suicides;

Sexual Health: Prevention and impact of pre-marital pregnancy and Sexually Transmitted Diseases

Module:5 Drug Abuse

3 hours

Abuse of different types of legal and illegal drugs: Ethical values, causes, impact, laws and prevention

Module:6 | Personal and Professional Ethics

4 hours

Dishonesty - Stealing - Malpractices in Examinations – Plagiarism



Mo	Iodule:7 Abuse of Technologies			3 hours				
Hacking and other cyber crimes, Addiction to mobile phone usage, Video games and Social								
networking websites								
		Contemporary issues:						
	dule:8			2 hours				
Gu	est lectui	es by Experts						
			Total Lecture ho	urs:	30 hours			
Ref	ference l	Books						
1.	Dhaliw	al, K.K , "Gandhian Philo	sophy of Ethics:	A Stu	dy of Relation	nship between his		
		position and Precepts, 2016,			*			
2.		N, "Ending Corruption? - H		-		-		
3.	_	o, L.A. and Pagliaro, A.M,				_		
	Abuse: Pharmacological , Developmental and Clinical Considerations", 2012Wiley							
4.		ublishers, U.S.A.						
	Pandey, P. K (2012), "Sexual Harassment and Law in India", 2012, Lambert Publishers,							
Germany.								
Mode of Evaluation: CAT, Assignment, Quiz, FAT and Seminar								
December 1, 11-2, December 1, 12-2, 07-2017								
		ded by Board of Studies	26-07-2017	Doto	24.09.20	117		
Ap	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-20	11 /		



Course Code	Calculus for Engineers			T	P	J	C	
MAT1011			3	0	2	0	4	
Pre-requisite	10+2 Mathematics or MAT1001	Syllabus Version						
		1.0						

Course Objectives (CoB):1,2,3

- 1. To provide the requisite and relevant background necessary to understand the other important engineering mathematics courses offered for Engineers and Scientists.
- 2. To introduce important topics of applied mathematics, namely Single and Multivariable Calculus and Vector Calculus etc.
- 3. To impart the knowledge of Laplace transform, an important transform technique for Engineers which requires knowledge of integration

Course Outcome (CO): 1,2,3,4,5,6

At the end of this course the students should be able to

- 1. apply single variable differentiation and integration to solve applied problems in engineering and find the maxima and minima of functions
- 2. understand basic concepts of Laplace Transforms and solve problems with periodic functions, step functions, impulse functions and convolution
- 3. evaluate partial derivatives, limits, total differentials, Jacobians, Taylor series and optimization problems involving several variables with or without constraints
- 4. evaluate multiple integrals in Cartesian, Polar, Cylindrical and Spherical coordinates.
- 5. understand gradient, directional derivatives, divergence, curl and Greens', Stokes, Gauss theorems
- 6. demonstrate MATLAB code for challenging problems in engineering

Module:1 Application of Single Variable Calculus 9 hours

Differentiation- Extrema on an Interval-Rolle's Theorem and the Mean Value Theorem-Increasing and Decreasing functions and First derivative test-Second derivative test-Maxima and Minima-Concavity. Integration-Average function value - Area between curves - Volumes of solids of revolution -

Module:2 Laplace transforms 7 hours

Definition of Laplace transform-Properties-Laplace transform of periodic functions-Laplace transform of unit step function, Impulse function-Inverse Laplace transform-Convolution.

Module:3 | Multivariable Calculus | 4 hours

Functions of two variables-limits and continuity-partial derivatives —total differential-Jacobian and its properties.

Module:4 | Application of Multivariable Calculus | 5 hours

Taylor's expansion for two variables—maxima and minima—constrained maxima and minima—Lagrange's multiplier method.



Module:5 Multiple integrals 8 hours

Evaluation of double integrals—change of order of integration—change of variables between Cartesian and polar co-ordinates - Evaluation of triple integrals-change of variables between Cartesian and cylindrical and spherical co-ordinates- Beta and Gamma functions—interrelation - evaluation of multiple integrals using gamma and beta functions.

Module:6 Vector Differentiation 5 hours

Scalar and vector valued functions – gradient, tangent plane–directional derivative-divergence and curl–scalar and vector potentials–Statement of vector identities-Simple problems

Module:7 | Vector Integration | 5 hours

line, surface and volume integrals - Statement of Green's, Stoke's and Gauss divergence theorems -verification and evaluation of vector integrals using them.

Module:8 | Contemporary Issues: | 2 hours

Industry Expert Lecture

Total Lecture hours: 45 hours

Text Book(s)

- [1] Thomas' Calculus, George B. Thomas, D. Weir and J. Hass, 13th edition, Pearson, 2014.
- [2] Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 10th Edition, Wiley India, 2015.

Reference Books

- 1. Higher Engineering Mathematics, B.S. Grewal, 43rd Edition ,Khanna Publishers, 2015
- 2. Higher Engineering Mathematics, John Bird, 6th Edition, Elsevier Limited, 2017.
- 3. Calculus: Early Transcendentals, James Stewart, 8th edition, Cengage Learning, 2017.
- 4. Engineering Mathematics, K.A.Stroud and Dexter J. Booth, 7th Edition, Palgrave Macmillan (2013)

Mode of Evaluation

Digital Assignments, Quiz, Continuous Assessments, Final Assessment Test		
List	of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)	CO: 6
1.	Introduction to MATLAB through matrices, and general Syntax	2 hours
2	Plotting and visualizing curves and surfaces in MATLAB –	2 hours
	Symbolic computations using MATLAB	
3.	Evaluating Extremum of a single variable function	2 hours
4.	Understanding integration as Area under the curve	2 hours
5.	Evaluation of Volume by Integrals (Solids of Revolution)	2 hours
6.	Evaluating maxima and minima of functions of several variables	2 hours
7.	Applying Lagrange multiplier optimization method	2 hours
8.	Evaluating Volume under surfaces	2 hours



9.	9. Evaluating triple integrals			2 hours
10.	Evaluating gradient, curl and diver	gence		2 hours
11.	Evaluating line integrals in vectors	S		2 hours
12.	Applying Green's theorem to real v	world problems		2 hours
	Total Laboratory Hours			24 hours
Mod	le of Evaluation:			
	Weekly Asso	essment, Final As	sessment Test	
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies			
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 55	Date	13-06-2019



Course Code	Statistics for Engineers	L	T	P	J	C
MAT2001		3	0	2	0	4
Prerequisites	MAT1011 – Calculus for Engineers	S	yllab	us Ve	ersion	1:
		1.0				

- 1. To provide students with a framework that will help them choose the appropriate descriptive methods in various data analysis situations.
- 2. To analyse distributions and relationship of real-time data.
- 3. To apply estimation and testing methods to make inference and modelling techniques for decision making.

Course Outcome:

CRD-RBD-LSD.

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

- 1. Compute and interpret descriptive statistics using numerical and graphical techniques.
- 2. Understand the basic concepts of random variables and find an appropriate distribution for analysing data specific to an experiment.
- 3. Apply statistical methods like correlation, regression analysis in analysing, interpreting experimental data.
- 4. Make appropriate decisions using statistical inference that is the central to experimental research.
- 5. Use statistical methodology and tools in reliability engineering problems.
- 6. demonstrate R programming for statistical data

	Topics	Lecture Hrs				
Module: 1	Introduction to Statistics		6 hours			
Introduction to stati	stics and data analysis-Measures	of central tenden	cy –Measures of			
variability-[Moments-	-Skewness-Kurtosis (Concepts only)].				
Module: 2	Random variables		8 hours			
Introduction -random	variables-Probability mass Function	n, distribution and o	lensity functions -			
joint Probability distri	ibution and joint density functions- N	Marginal, condition	al distribution and			
density functions- Ma	thematical expectation, and its prope	rties Covariance, n	noment generating			
function – characteris	tic function.					
Module: 3	Correlation and regression		4 hours			
Correlation and Regi	ression - Rank Correlation- Partial	and Multiple cor	relation- Multiple			
regression.						
Module: 4	Probability Distributions		7 hours			
Binomial and Poisson	distributions – Normal distribution	– Gamma distribut	ion – Exponential			
distribution – Weibul	l distribution.					
Module: 5	Hypothesis Testing I		4 hours			
Testing of hypothesi	s – Introduction-Types of errors, of	critical region, pro	ocedure of testing			
hypothesis-Large sam	ple tests- Z test for Single Proportion	n, Difference of Pro	portion, mean and			
difference of means.						
Module: 6	Hypothesis Testing II		9 hours			
-	student's t-test, F-test- chi-square tes	_	-			
attributes- Design of Experiments - Analysis of variance - one and two way classifications -						



Module: 7	Reliability		5 hours	
Basic concepts- I	s- Hazard function-Reliabilities of series and parallel systems- System Relia			
- Maintainability	Maintainability-Preventive and repair maintenance- Availability.			
Module: 8	Contemporary Issues		2 hours	
Industry Expert I	Lecture			
	Total Lecture hours	45 hours		
Torret book (a)				

Text book(s)

- Probability and Statistics for engineers and scientists, R.E.Walpole, R.H.Myers, S.L.Mayers and K.Ye, 9th Edition, Pearson Education (2012).
- Applied Statistics and Probability for Engineers, Douglas C. Montgomery, George C. Runger, 6th Edition, John Wiley & Sons (2016).

Reference books

- Reliability Engineering, E.Balagurusamy, Tata McGraw Hill, Tenth reprint 2017.
- Probability and Statistics, J.L.Devore, 8th Edition, Brooks/Cole, Cengage Learning (2012).
- Probability and Statistics for Engineers, R.A.Johnson, Miller Freund's, 8th edition, Prentice Hall India (2011).
- Probability, Statistics and Reliability for Engineers and Scientists, Bilal M. Ayyub and Richard H. McCuen, 3rd edition, CRC press (2011).

Mode of Evaluation

Digital Assignments (Solutions by using soft skills), Continuous Assessment Tests, Quiz, Final Assessment Test.

Assessment Test.	
List of Experiments (Indicative)	
• Introduction: Understanding Data types; importing/exporting	2 hours
data.	
• Computing Summary Statistics /plotting and visualizing data	2 hours
using Tabulation and Graphical Representations.	
 Applying correlation and simple linear regression model to real 	2 hours
dataset; computing and interpreting the coefficient of	
determination.	
Applying multiple linear regression model to real dataset;	2 hours
computing and interpreting the multiple coefficient of	
determination.	
• Fitting the following probability distributions: Binomial	2 hours
distribution	
Normal distribution, Poisson distribution	2 hours
Testing of hypothesis for One sample mean and proportion from	2 hours
real-time problems.	
Testing of hypothesis for Two sample means and proportion	2 hours
from real-time problems	
Applying the t test for independent and dependent samples	2 hours
Applying Chi-square test for goodness of fit test and	2 hours
Contingency test to real dataset	
Performing ANOVA for real dataset for Completely randomized	2 hours
design, Randomized Block design ,Latin square Design	
Total laboratory hours	22 hours
Mode of Evaluation	<u> </u>
Weekly Assessment, Final Assessment Test	



Recommended by Board of Studies	03-06-2019		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 55	Date	13-06-2019



MEE1902	Industrial Internship	L	T	P	J	C
		0	0	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	Completion of minimum of Two semesters					

The course is designed so as to expose the students to industry environment and to take up on-site assignment as trainees or interns.

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of this internship the student should be able to:

- 1. Have an exposure to industrial practices and to work in teams
- 2. Communicate effectively
- 3. Understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental and societal context
- 4. Develop the ability to engage in research and to involve in life-long learning
- 5. Comprehend contemporary issues
- 6. Engage in establishing his/her digital footprint

Contents				4	Weeks
Four weeks of work at industry site.					
Supervised by an expert at the industry.					
Mode of Evaluation: Internship Report,	Presentation ar	d Project	Review		
Recommended by Board of Studies	28-02-2016				
Approved by Academic Council	No. 37	Date	16-06-2015		



Course code	TECHNICAL ANSWERS FOR REAL WORLD		L	T	P	J	C
	PROBLEMS (TARP)						
MEE3999			1	0	0	8	3
Pre-requisite	PHY1999 and 115 Credits Earned	Sy	llal	bus	ve	rsic	on
					,	v. 2	2.2

- 1. To help students to identify the need for developing newer technologies for industrial / societal needs
- 2. To train students to propose and implement relevant technology for the development of the prototypes / products
- 3. To make the students learn to the use the methodologies available for analysing the developed prototypes / products

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Identify real life problems related to society
- 2. Apply appropriate technology (ies) to address the identified problems using engineering principles and arrive at innovative solutions

Module:1 2 hours

Steps involved:

- 1. Strategies to identify the societal and industrial problems that need to be solved
- 2. SWOC analysis of the available technologies to overcome the problem
- 3. Possible technology revolution in the next 5 10 years
- 4. Analysis of the problems of present and future
- 5. Challenges in sustainable prototype / product development
- 6. Design of specific workflow in developing the prototype / product
- 7. Validation of the developed prototype / product
- 8. Analysis of the prototype/product with respect to social, economical, environmental relevance (The proposed contact hours are for discussion on the projects)

(Projects to be done by a group of 6 - 10 students)

Mode of Evaluation: (No FAT) Continuous Assessment the project done – Mark weightage of 20:30:50 – project report to be submitted.

Recommended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017



Course Code	Comprehensive Examination	LTPJC
MEE4098		0 0 0 0 2
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version
		2.2

1. To evaluate the overall understanding of the students in the core areas of B.Tech Mechanical Engineering Programme.

Expected Course Outcome:

1. Define, explain, evaluate, and interpret the fundamental knowledge pertaining to the field of Mechanical Engineering and apply those essential knowledge to the field of Energy Engineering.

Module:1 Engineering Thermodynamics, Mechanics of Solids and Fluids, Mechanics of Machines.

Engineering Thermodynamics - Thermodynamic systems and processes - properties of pure substances, behaviour of ideal and real gases - zeroth and first laws of thermodynamics, calculation of work and heat in various processes - second law of thermodynamics - thermodynamic property charts and tables, availability and irreversibility - thermodynamic relations.

Mechanics of Solids And Fluids - Stress and strain, elastic constants, Poisson's ratio - Mohr's circle for plane stress and plane strain - thin shells - bending and shear stresses - torsion of circular shafts - testing of materials with universal testing machine - Fluid properties - fluid statics, kinematics - Euler and Bernoulli's equations and their applications - viscous flow of incompressible fluids, flow through pipes - boundary layer concepts.

Mechanics of Machines Stress and strain, elastic constants, Poisson's ratio; Mohr'scircle for plane stress and plane strain; thin cylinders; shear force and bendingmoment diagrams; bending and shear stresses; deflection of beams; torsion ofcircular shafts; Euler's theory of columns; energy methods; thermal stresses; straingauges and rosettesMechanisms with lower pairs, displacement, velocity and acceleration analysis of planar mechanisms; Synthesis of mechanism; kinematic analysis of cams and follower, cam profile; gears and gear trainsDynamic force analysis of engines; Flywheels design for engines and punching press; Balancing of reciprocating and rotating masses; Longitudinal damped free and forced vibration of single degree of freedom system. Transverse and torsional vibrations; Governors and gyroscope.

Materials Engineering and Technology, Manufacturing Process, Module:2 Engineering Mechanics

Materials Engineering and Technology - Metal and alloys-Properties and Applications – crystal structure – crystalline imperfections – Solidification – Phase diagrams – Binary alloy - Cu-Ni alloy; Cu-Zn alloy and Pb-Sn alloy; Iron-Iron carbide phase diagram -TTT and CCT diagram. Steels and Cast Irons – Types and properties, Effect of alloying elements on structure and properties of steels - Heat Treatment and Surface Heat treatments - Mechanical Properties of Materials -Strengthening mechanisms – Hardness measurements – Tensile properties of the materials – Fracture of metals – Fatigue – Endurance limit of ferrous and non-ferrous metals , S-N curves, factors affecting fatigue, Creep and stress rupture.



Manufacturing Process - Casting Processes - Defects - Runner and riser design; Joining Processes - Consumable and Non-consumable welding processes; Metal Forming processes - Cold and Hot working; Processing of Powder Metals, Ceramics, Glass and Plastics

Engineering Mechanics - Resultant of system of forces-Equivalent force couple system-Principle of statics-Concept of free body diagram-Application problem on beams, trusses and frames. Theory of dry friction- wedge ladder friction. Concept of first moment of area and second moment of area, Principal moment of inertia, Kinematics of particles and rigid bodies - Types of motion - Rectilinear and curvilinear translations, General plane motion, ICR method and Relative velocity method for kinematics of rigid bodies, Kinetics of particles and rigid bodies - D'Alembert's principle- Work and energy methods, Linear Impulse and momentum principle, Elastic impact problems.

Module:3 | Automotive Electricals and Automotive Electronics

Automotive Electricals - Introduction to electrical fundamentals – Ohm's Law, Kirchhoff's Law, Capacitance and Inductance, Simple Electric Circuits, Automotive Wiring Harnesses, Insulated and Earth Return System, Positive and Negative Earth Systems, Connectors and its types. Principle and construction of Lead Acid Battery, Nickel – Cadmium Battery, Nickel Metal, Hybrid Battery, Sodium Sulphur Battery and Aluminium Air Battery-Choice of Batteries for automotive applications. Characteristics of Battery, Battery Rating, Capacity and Efficiency, Various Tests on Battery, Battery—Charging Techniques. Maintenance of batteries. Requirements of Starter Motor, Starter Motor types, construction and characteristics, Starter drive mechanisms, Starter Switches and Solenoids. Brushless DC Motor, speed control, Brushless PM Motor for electric vehicles. Charging-Ignition and Lighting Systems.

Automotive Electronics Zener diode, BJTs, MOSFETs, IGBTs, SCRs, DIAC/TRIACs and GTOs; forward and reverse characteristics, Break down characteristics and their applications.

Basic Logic Circuit Concepts, Representation of Numerical Data in Binary Form- Memory Types. Buses, memory, timing, CPU registers; Microprocessor architecture: Initialization, operation codes, program counter, branch and jump instructions, subroutine. Analog to digital converters and Digital to analog converters, sampling, polling and interrupts, digital filters, lookup table. Speed sensors, Pressure sensors: Manifold Absolute Pressure sensor, knock sensor, Temperature sensors: Coolant and Exhaust gas temperature, Exhaust Oxygen level sensor. Position sensors: Throttle position sensor, accelerator pedal position sensor and crankshaft position sensor, Air mass flow sensor. Solenoids, stepper motors and relays. Engine management and vehicle management systems.

Module:4 | Automotive Chassis and Automotive Transmission Systems

Automotive Chassis - Types of Chassis Layout with reference to Power Plant Location and Drive. Types of Front Axles and Stub Axles, Front Wheel Geometry, Condition for True Rolling Motion of Wheels during Steering, Steering Mechanisms, Steering Error Curve, Steering Linkages, Different Types of Steering Gears, Slip Angle, Over Steer and Under Steer, Reversible and Irreversible Steering, Power Assisted Steering. Constructional details and Characteristics of Single Leaf, Multi Leaf, Coil, Torsion bar, Rubber, Pneumatic and Hydro – elastic Suspension Systems, Independent Suspension System, Shock Absorbers - Types and Constructional details. Stopping Distance, Braking Efficiency, Weight Transfer during Braking, Drum Brakes - Constructional Details, Leading and Trailing Shoe, Braking Torque, Disc Brake - Types and Constructional Details, Relative advantages and disadvantages over Disc Brakes. Hydraulic Braking System, Pneumatic Braking System, Power–Assisted Braking System, Servo Brakes, Retarders, Types and Construction. Axles – Live and Dead Axles, Types of Wheels, Construction, Structure and Function, Wheel Dimensions. Structure and Function of Tyres. Static and Dynamic Properties of Pneumatic Tyres.



Automotive Transmission Systems:

Different types of Clutches – materials – clutch troubles and their causes – clutch lining. Fluid coupling: advantages and limitations, construction details, torque capacity, slip in fluid coupling, performance characteristics. Means used to reduce drag torque in fluid coupling. Necessity of gear box, Desirable ratios of 3speed & 4speed gear boxes. Constructional details of, Sliding-mesh gear box, Constant-mesh gear box, synchromesh gear box, transfer case, overdrive. Design of gear box – How to select 4 or 6 or 8 speed gear box for a vehicle.

Torque Converters – single and multi stage converters. Performance characteristics, constructional and operational details of typical hydraulic transmission drives. Leyland, White Hydro torque drives. Effects of driving thrust and torque reaction. Hotchkiss drive. Torque tube drive, radius rods. Propeller shaft. Universal joints. Final drives – different types, double reaction final drive. Two speed rear axle. Rear axle construction – full floating, three quarter floating and semifloating arrangements. Differential – conventional type, non-slip type. Differential locks. Automatic transmission: Planetary gearboxes - Ford T-model, Cotal and Wilson Gear box: Epicyclic transmission, hydromatic transmission, continuously variable transmission: Types – Belt and Toroidal - Relative merits and demerits when compared to conventional transmission. Semi-automatic transmissions – Dual clutch transmission, Direct shift gearbox, Multimode manual transmission, Tiptronic transmission, Paddle shift gearbox.

Module:5 | Thermal and Heat Transfer, Automotive Engines

Thermal and Heat Transfer Reciprocating compressors – Construction – Working – Effect of clearance volume – Multi staging - Volumetric efficiency - Isothermal efficiency. Steam Nozzle – One-dimensional steady flow of steam through a convergent and divergent nozzle – Equilibrium and Meta stable flow. Reverse Carnot cycle - Bell-Colman's cycle – Vapor compression cycle – Components – Working – P-H and T-S diagrams – Calculation of COP – Effect of sub-cooling and super-heating – Vapour absorption system. Psychometric - Processes – Chart – Summer and winter air conditioning – Cooling load calculations – SHF – RSHF – GSHF – ESHF components used in air conditioner – Types of air conditioning units. Conduction, Convection and Radiation heat transfer.

Automotive Engines: Review of Otto, diesel and dual cycles. Construction and working: spark ignition (SI) and compression ignition (CI) engines - Two stroke SI and CI engines. Comparison of SI and CI engines and four stroke and two stroke engines. Engine classification, firing order. Air fuel ratio requirements of SI engines, Air fuel ratio and emissions, Working of a simple fixed venturi carburetor, Constant vacuum carburetor and modern carburetor. Diesel fuel injection systems-Jerk pumps, distributor pumps, pintle and multi-hole nozzles, Unit injector and common rail injection systems, Fuel Filters, Governors. Combustion in SI and CI engines and stages of combustion, Ignition delay period, Knock in SI and CI engines. Combustion chambers for SI and CI engines. Direct and indirect injection combustion chambers for CI engines. Importance of Swirl, squish and turbulence. Factors controlling combustion chamber design. Need for cooling, types of cooling systems and its working, Properties of coolants.

Requirements of lubrication systems. Types of lubricating systems and its working, Properties of lubricants. Supercharging and Turbocharging – types - working – control. Dynamometers, Indicated thermal, brake thermal and volumetric efficiencies. Measurement of friction, Cylinder pressure measurement. Heat Balance, Engine performance maps, Engine testing standards.

Mode of Evaluation: Online Exam



Recommended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017



Course code	CAPSTONE PROJECT	L T P J C
MEE4099		20
Pre-requisite	As per the academic regulations	Syllabus version
		v. 2.2

- 1. To provide a definite context, to apply the leanings from various courses of the program and solve unstructured and ill-defined problems
- 2. To develop an integrated approach for problem solving
- 3. To provide an exposure to take up a real life research problem / product development / industrial problem and arrive at meaningful conclusions / product design / solution

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Formulate specific problem statements for ill-defined real life problems with reasonable assumptions and constraints
- 2. Perform literature search and / or patent search in the area of interest
- 3. Develop a suitable solution methodology for the problem
- 4. Conduct experiments / Design & Analysis / solution iterations and document the results
- 5. Perform error analysis / benchmarking / costing
- 6. Synthesise the results and arrive at scientific conclusions / products / solution
- 7. Document the results in the form of technical report / presentation

Topics

Capstone Project may be a theoretical analysis, modeling & simulation, experimentation & analysis, prototype design, fabrication of new equipment, correlation and analysis of data, software development, etc. or a combination of these.

Project can be for one or two semesters based on the completion of required number of credits as per the academic regulations.

Criteria

- 1. Can be individual work or a group project, with a maximum of 3 students.
- 2. In case of group projects, the individual project report of each student should specify the individual's contribution to the group project.
- 3. Carried out inside or outside the university, in any relevant industry or research institution.
- 4. Publications in the peer reviewed journals / International Conferences will be an added advantage
- 5. Plagiarism checking by Turnitin is compulsory part of UG Project Report. Plagiarism level should not exceed more than 13%.

Mode of Evaluation: Mid reviews, Final Viva-Voce, Thesis and Poster Submission				
Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017				
Approved by Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017	



Course code	Lean Start-Up Management	$\mathbf{L} \mathbf{T} \mathbf{P} \mathbf{J}$	1 (
MGT1022		1 0 0 4	1 2
Pre-requisit	e Nil Syl	llabus vers	ion
		v.	2.2
Course Obj	ectives:		
The objectiv	e of the course is to make a student to create and commercialize the prod	duct	
Expected Co	ourse Outcome:		
1. Understar	nd developing business models and growth drivers		
2. Use the b	usiness model canvas to map out key components of enterprise		
3. Analyze r	narket size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain		
4. Understar	d build-measure-learn principles		
5. Foreseein	g and quantifying business and financial risks		
Module:1		2 hor	urs
Creativity a	nd Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, under	erstand your	
			r
		istaila jour	r
	accurately assess market opportunity)		r
		3 hor	
customers, Module:2	accurately assess market opportunity)	3 hor	urs
customers, Module:2		3 hor	urs
customers, Module:2	accurately assess market opportunity)	3 hor	urs s)
Module:2 Minimum V Module:3	accurately assess market opportunity) able Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-le	3 horearn process	urs s)
Module:2 Minimum V Module:3 Business Mo	able Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-ledel Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Formatter)	3 horearn process 3 hore	urs s) urs
Module:2 Minimum V Module:3 Business Mo Resources, A	able Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-ledel Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Factivities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development	3 horearn process 3 hore	urs s) urs
Module:2 Minimum V Module:3 Business Mo Resources, A	able Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-ledel Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Formatter)	3 horearn process 3 hore	urs s) urs
Module:2 Minimum V Module:3 Business Mo Resources, A	able Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-ledel Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Factivities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development	3 horearn process 3 hore	urs s) urs
Module:2 Minimum V Module:3 Business Mo Resources, A Business mo Module:4	able Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-ledel Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Factivities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development	3 horearn process 3 hore Key at Processes	urs s) urs
Module:2 Minimum Vi Module:3 Business Mo Resources, A Business mo Module:4 Business Pla	able Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-ledel Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Factivities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development (Channels and Customer Development Canvas – the lean model-templates)	3 horearn process 3 hore Key at Processes 3 horevice to	urs s) urs
Module:2 Minimum V Module:3 Business Mo Resources, A Business mo Module:4 Business Pla market, Mark	able Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-le del Development(Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Factivities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development del canvas –the lean model-templates) n and Access to Funding(visioning your venture, taking the product/ servicet plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance - Costs/Pro	3 horearn process 3 hore Key at Processes 3 hore vice to	urs s) urs
Module:2 Minimum V Module:3 Business Mo Resources, A Business mo Module:4 Business Pla market, Mark	able Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-le del Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Factivities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development del canvas –the lean model-templates)	3 horearn process 3 hore Key at Processes 3 hore vice to	urs s) urs
Module:2 Minimum Vi Module:3 Business Mo Resources, A Business mo Module:4 Business Pla market, Mark Losses/cash	able Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-le del Development(Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Factivities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development del canvas –the lean model-templates) n and Access to Funding(visioning your venture, taking the product/ servicet plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance - Costs/Pro	3 horearn process 3 hore Key at Processes 3 horevice to rofits &	urs s) urs
Module:2 Minimum Vi Module:3 Business Mo Resources, A Business mo Module:4 Business Pla market, Mark Losses/cash Module:5	able Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-leded Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Factivities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development (del canvas – the lean model-templates) In and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product/servet plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance - Costs/Profilow, Angel/VC,/Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)	3 horearn process 3 hore Key at Processes 3 hore vice to	urs s) urs
Module:2 Minimum Vi Module:3 Business Mo Resources, A Business mo Module:4 Business Pla market, Mark Losses/cash Module:5	able Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-le del Development(Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Factivities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development del canvas –the lean model-templates) n and Access to Funding(visioning your venture, taking the product/ servicet plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance - Costs/Pro	3 horearn process 3 hore Key at Processes 3 horevice to rofits &	urs s) urs
Module:2 Minimum Vi Module:3 Business Mo Resources, A Business mo Module:4 Business Pla market, Mark Losses/cash Module:5 Legal, Regul	able Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-leadel Development(Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Factivities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development del canvas –the lean model-templates) In and Access to Funding(visioning your venture, taking the product/servet plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance - Costs/Proflow, Angel/VC,/Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money) atory, CSR, Standards, Taxes	3 horearn process 3 hore Key at Processes 3 horevice to rofits &	urs s) urs urs
Module:2 Minimum Vi Module:3 Business Mo Resources, A Business mo Module:4 Business Pla market, Mark Losses/cash Module:5	able Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-leded Development (Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Factivities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development (del canvas – the lean model-templates) In and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product/servet plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance - Costs/Profilow, Angel/VC,/Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)	3 horearn process 3 hore Key at Processes 3 horevice to rofits &	urs s) urs urs
Module:2 Minimum Vi Module:3 Business Mo Resources, A Business mo Module:4 Business Pla market, Mark Losses/cash Module:5 Legal, Regul	able Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-leadel Development(Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Factivities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development del canvas –the lean model-templates) In and Access to Funding(visioning your venture, taking the product/servet plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance - Costs/Proflow, Angel/VC,/Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money) atory, CSR, Standards, Taxes	3 horearn process 3 hore Key at Processes 3 horevice to rofits &	urs s) urs urs



1.	Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide						
	for Building a Great Company, 1st edition						
2.	Steve Blank (2013)The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2nd edition						
3.	Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation						
	to Create Radically Successful Bu	isinesses, Crown I	Business				
Ref	erence Books						
1.	Steve Blank (2014) Holding a Cat	by the Tail, , K&	S Ranch P	ublishing LLC			
2.	Karal T Ulrich, Product Design and	d Development, S	DEppinger	r, McGraw Hill			
3.	Peter Thiel, (2014) Zero to One: Notes on Startups, or How to Build the Future, Crown						
	Business;						
4.	Lean Analytics: Use Data to Build	a Better Startup F	aster(Lear	Series), Alistair Croll &			
	Benjamin Yoskovitz,O'Reilly Med	ia; 1 st Edition					
5.	Marty Cagan, (2008) Inspired: Ho	w To Create Prod	ucts Custo	mers Love, SVPG Press;			
	1stedition						
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017					
App	proved by Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017			



		Engineering Physics		L T P J C
		<u> </u>		3 0 2 0 4
Pre-requisi	te	Physics of 12th standard or equivalent		Syllabus version
		-		V.2.1
Course Obj	jectives	:		
1.To enable	the stud	lents to understand the basics of the latest advance	ements in P	Physics viz.,
2.Quantum	Mechan	ics, Nanotechnology, Lasers, Electro Magnetic Tl	heory and F	Fiber Optics.
Expected C				
		e dual nature of radiation and matter.		
		nger's equations to solve finite and infinite potent	tial problen	ns.
	-	n ideas at the nanoscale.		
	quantur	n ideas for understanding the operation and worki	ng principl	e of optoelectronic
devices.	.4 -			
•		(axwell's equations in differential and integral for	m.	
	•	otical fiber for different Engineering applications.	.•	
		of Lorentz Transformation for Engineering appli	cations.	
8. To demoi	istrate ti	he quantum mechanical ideas – LAB		
Madulas1	T4	restion to Madaum Dhysics	(h ourse	<u> </u>
		luction to Modern Physics	6 hours	tton Works
		ypothesis), Compton Effect, Particle properties of		
		xperiment, Heisenberg Uncertainty Principle, Wandent & independent).	ve function	i, and Schrödinger
equation (th	ne depe	indent & independent).		
			5 hours	
Module:2	Annlie	eations of Quantum Physics		
		cations of Quantum Physics ox (Figen Value and Figen Function) 3-D Ana		litative) Tunneling
Particle in a	a 1-D b	ox (Eigen Value and Eigen Function), 3-D Ana	lysis (Qual	litative), Tunneling
Particle in a	a 1-D b	•	lysis (Qual	litative), Tunneling
Particle in a Effect (Qua	a 1-D b litative)	ox (Eigen Value and Eigen Function), 3-D Ana (AB 205), Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM	lysis (Qual I).	litative), Tunneling
Particle in a Effect (Qual	a 1-D b litative)	ox (Eigen Value and Eigen Function), 3-D Ana (AB 205), Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM physics	lysis (Qual I).	
Particle in a Effect (Qual Module:3	a 1-D b litative) Nano to Nan	ox (Eigen Value and Eigen Function), 3-D Ana (AB 205), Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM physics o-materials, Moore's law, Properties of Nano-ma	lysis (Qual I). 5 hours terials, Qua	antum confinement
Particle in a Effect (Qual Module:3	a 1-D b litative) Nano to Nan	ox (Eigen Value and Eigen Function), 3-D Ana (AB 205), Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM physics	lysis (Qual I). 5 hours terials, Qua	antum confinement,
Particle in a Effect (Qual Module:3 Introduction Quantum we	Nano n to Nanell, wire	ox (Eigen Value and Eigen Function), 3-D Ana (AB 205), Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM physics o-materials, Moore's law, Properties of Nano-materials,	lysis (Qual 1). 5 hours terials, Qual of nanotech	antum confinement
Particle in a Effect (Qual Module:3 Introduction Quantum we Module:4	Nano n to Nan ell, wire	ox (Eigen Value and Eigen Function), 3-D Ana (AB 205), Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM physics o-materials, Moore's law, Properties of Nano-mae & dot, Carbon Nano-tubes (CNT), Applications of Principles and Engineering Application	lysis (Qual I). 5 hours terials, Qual of nanotech	antum confinement, anology in industry.
Particle in a Effect (Qual Module:3 Introduction Quantum we Module:4 Laser Chara	Nano n to Nan ell, wire	ox (Eigen Value and Eigen Function), 3-D Ana (AB 205), Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM physics o-materials, Moore's law, Properties of Nano-materials,	5 hours terials, Qua of nanotech	antum confinement anology in industry. & its significance.
Particle in a Effect (Qual Module:3 Introduction Quantum we Module:4 Laser Chara Population	Nano n to Nan ell, wire Laser acteristic	ox (Eigen Value and Eigen Function), 3-D Ana (AB 205), Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM physics o-materials, Moore's law, Properties of Nano-materials,	5 hours terials, Quant of nanotech 6 hours Coefficient ng scheme	antum confinement, anology in industry. & its significance, es, Threshold gain
Particle in a Effect (Qual Module:3 Introduction Quantum we Module:4 Laser Chara Population	Nano n to Nan ell, wire Laser acteristic inversio	ox (Eigen Value and Eigen Function), 3-D Ana (AB 205), Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM physics o-materials, Moore's law, Properties of Nano-materials,	5 hours terials, Quant of nanotech 6 hours Coefficient ng scheme	antum confinement, anology in industry. & its significance, es, Threshold gain
Particle in a Effect (Qual Module:3 Introduction Quantum wow	Nano n to Nan ell, wire Laser acteristic inversio	ox (Eigen Value and Eigen Function), 3-D Ana (AB 205), Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM physics o-materials, Moore's law, Properties of Nano-materials,	5 hours terials, Quant of nanotech 6 hours Coefficient ng scheme	antum confinement, anology in industry. & its significance, es, Threshold gain
Particle in a Effect (Qual Module:3 Introduction Quantum wow	Nano n to Nan ell, wire Laser acteristic inversio Compo	ox (Eigen Value and Eigen Function), 3-D Ana (AB 205), Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM physics o-materials, Moore's law, Properties of Nano-materials,	5 hours terials, Quant of nanotech 6 hours Coefficient ng scheme	antum confinement, anology in industry. & its significance, es, Threshold gain

integral, Maxwell Equations (Qualitative), Wave Equation (Derivation), EM Waves, Phase

10

hours

velocity, Group velocity, Group index , Wave guide (Qualitative)

and Optoelectronic Devices

Propagation of EM waves in Optical fibers

Module:6



Light propagation through fibers, Acceptance angle, Numerical Aperture, Types of fibers - step index, graded index, single mode & multimode, Attenuation, Dispersion-intermodal and intramodal. Sources-LED & Laser Diode, Detectors-Photodetectors- PN & PIN - Applications of fiber optics in communication- Endoscopy.

Module:7 Special Theory of Relativity 5 hours

Frame of reference, Galilean relativity, Postulate of special theory of relativity, Simultaneity, length contraction and time dilation.

Module:8 | Contemporary issues: | 2 hours

Lecture by Industry Experts

Total Lecture hours: | 45 | hours

Text Book(s)

- 1. Arthur Beiser et al., Concepts of Modern Physics, 2013, Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill.
- 2. William Silfvast, Laser Fundamentals, 2008, Cambridge University Press.
- 3. D. J. Griffith, Introduction to Electrodynamics, 2014, 4th Edition, Pearson.
- 4. Djafar K. Mynbaev and Lowell L.Scheiner, Fiber Optic Communication Technology, 2011, Pearson

Reference Books

- 1. Raymond A. Serway, Clement J. Mosses, Curt A. Moyer Modern Physics, 2010, 3rd Indian Edition Cengage learning.
- 2. John R. Taylor, Chris D. Zafiratos and Michael A. Dubson, Modern Physics for Scientists and Engineers, 2011, PHI Learning Private Ltd.
- 3. Kenneth Krane Modern Physics, 2010, Wiley Indian Edition.
- 4. Nityanand Choudhary and Richa Verma, Laser Systems and Applications, 2011, PHI Learning
- 5. Private Ltd.
 - S. Nagabhushana and B. Sathyanarayana, Lasers and Optical Instrumentation, 2010, I.K.
- 6. International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.,
- 7. R. Shevgaonkar, Electromagnetic Waves, 2005, 1st Edition, Tata McGraw Hill
- 8. Principles of Electromagnetics, Matthew N.O. Sadiku, 2010, Fourth Edition, Oxford. Ajoy Ghatak and K. Thyagarajan, Introduction to Fiber Optics, 2010, Cambridge University Press.

Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar

List	of Experiments	
1.	Determination of Planck's constant using electroluminescence process	2 hrs
2.	Electron diffraction	2 hrs
3.	Determination of wavelength of laser source (He -Ne laser and diode lasers of	2 hrs
	different wavelengths) using diffraction technique	
4.	Determination of size of fine particle using laser diffraction	2 hrs
5.	Determination of the track width (periodicity) in a written CD	2 hrs
6.	Optical Fiber communication (source + optical fiber + detector)	2 hrs
7.	Analysis of crystallite size and strain in a nano -crystalline film using X-ray	2 hrs
	diffraction	
8.	Numerical solutions of Schrödinger equation (e.g. particle in a box problem)	2 hrs
	(can be given as an assignment)	



9.	ξ					
10.	10. Proof for transverse nature of E.M. waves					
11.	Quantum confinement and Heise	enberg's uncertaint	ty principle	e	2 hrs	
12.	Determination of angle of prism	and refractive ind	ex for vari	ous colour –	2 hrs	
Spectrometer						
13.	13. Determination of divergence of a laser beam					
14. Determination of crystalline size for nanomaterial (Computer simulation)					2 hrs	
15.	Demonstration of phase velocity	and group velocit	y (Compu	ter simulation)	2 hrs	
			Tota	l Laboratory Hours	30 hrs	
Mod	e of evaluation: CAT / FAT					
Recommended by Board of Studies 04-06-2019						
Appr	roved by Academic Council	No. 55	Date	13-06-2019		



Course code	Introduction to Innovative Projects	L T P J C
PHY1999		1 0 0 4 2
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version
		1.0

This course is offered to the students in the 1St Year of B.Tech. in order to orient them towards independent, systemic thinking and be innovative.

- 1. To make students confident enough to handle the day to day issues.
- 2. To develop the "Thinking Skill" of the students, especially Creative Thinking Skills
- 3. To train the students to be innovative in all their activities
- 4. To prepare a project report on a socially relevant theme as a solution to the existing issues

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. To understand the various types of thinking skills.
- 2. To enhance the innovative and creative ideas.
- 3. To find out a suitable solution for socially relevant issues- J component

Module:1 A | **Self Confidence**

1 hour

Understanding self – Johari Window –SWOT Analysis – Self Esteem – Being a contributor – Case

Study

Project : Exploring self, understanding surrounding, thinking about how s(he) can be a contributor

for the society, Creating a big picture of being an innovator – writing a 1000 words imaginary autobiography of self – Topic "Mr X – the great innovator of 2015" and upload. (4 non- contact hours)

Module:1 B | Thinking Skill

1 hour

Thinking and Behaviour – Types of thinking– Concrete – Abstract, Convergent, Divergent, Creative,

Analytical, Sequential and Holistic thinking – Chunking Triangle – Context Grid – Examples – Case Study.

Project : Meeting at least 50 people belonging to various strata of life and talk to them / make field visits to identify a min of 100 society related issues, problems for which they need solutions and categories them and upload along with details of people met and lessons learnt. (4 noncontact hours)

Module:1 C | Lateral Thinking Skill

1 hou

Blooms Taxonomy – HOTS – Outof the box thinking – deBono lateral thinking model – Examples

Project: Last weeks - incomplete portion to be done and uploaded

Module:2 A | Creativity

1 hour

Creativity Models – Walla – Barrons – Koberg & Begnall – Examples

Project : Selecting 5 out of 100 issues identified for future work. Criteria based approach for prioritisation, use of statistical tools & upload . (4 non-contact hours)

Module:2 B | **Brainstorming**

1 hour

25 brainstorming techniques and examples

Project : Brainstorm and come out with as many solutions as possible for the top 5 issues



(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act,	1956)
identified & upload . (4 non- contact hours)	
Module:3 Mind Mapping	1 hour
Mind Mapping techniques and guidelines. Drawing a mind	map
Project: Using Mind Maps get another set of solutions fo	rthe next 5 issues (issue $6-10$). (4
non- contact hours)	` , , ,
Module:4 A Systems thinking	1 hour
Systems Thinking essentials – examples – Counter Intuitive co	
Project : Select 1 issue / problem for which the possible	
Apply Systems Thinking process and pick up one solution [ex	
other possible solutions have been left out]. Go back to the cu	
and upload (4 non- contact hours)	stomer and assess the acceptantity
Module:4 B Design Thinking	1 hour
Design thinking process – Human element of design thinking	
Project: Apply design thinking to the selected solution, apply	•
to it. Participate in "design week" celebrations upload the wee	
Module:5 A Innovation	1 hour
Difference between Creativity and Innovation – Examples of	
	<u> </u>
Project: A literature searches on prototyping of your solution	ii iiianzed. Prepare a prototype
model or process and upload (4 non- contact hours) Module: 5 B Blocks for Innovation	4.1
1.100.00.00	1 hour
Identify Blocks for creativity and innovation – overcoming of	
Project : Project presentation on problem identification	
results – Interim review with PPT presentation (4 non-con	
Module:5 C Innovation Process	1 hour
Steps for Innovation – right climate for innovation	
Project: Refining the project, based on the review report and	d uploading the text (4 non-
contact hours)	
Module: 6 A Innovation in India	1 hour
Stories of 10 Indian innovations	
Project: Making the project better with add ons (4 non- cont	act hours)
Module: 6 B JUGAAD Innovation	1 hour
Frugal and flexible approach to innovation - doing more w	vith less Indian Examples
Project: Fine tuning the innovation project with JUGAAD	principles and uploading
(Credit for JUGAAD implementation) . (4 non- contact	t hours)
Module:7 A Innovation Project Proposal	1 hour
Presentation	
Project proposal contents, economic input, ROI – Template	
Project: Presentation of the innovative project proposal and	d upload . (4 non- contact hours)
Module:8 A Contemporary issue in Innovation	1 hour
Contemporary issue in Innovation	
Project: Final project Presentation, Viva voce Exam (4 non-	contact hours)
Total Lecture hours:	15 hours
Text Book(s)	
	bligation LIK 2007
, , ,	
2. The Art of Innovation, Tom Kelley & Jonathan Littman, P.	rome Books Ltd, UK, 2008
Reference Books	
1. Creating Confidence, Meribeth Bonct, Kogan Page India	



	<u> </u>					
2.	Lateral Thinking Skills, Paul Sloane, Keogan Page India Ltd, New Delhi, 2008					
3.	Indian Innovators, Akhat Agrawal, Jaico Books, Mumbai, 2015					
4.	JUGAAD Innovation, Navi Radjou, Jaideep Prabhu, Simone Ahuja Random house India,					
	Noida, 2012.					
	,					
Mo	de of Evaluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / Pa	roject / Sei	minar		
Thr	ree reviews with weightage of 25:2	5:50 along with 1	reports			
	commended by Board of Studies	15-12-2015				
App	proved by Academic Council	38	Date	17-12-2015		



Course code	Introduction to Soft Skills	L	T	P	J	C
STS1001		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisites	None				Vers	sion
_						2.0

• To understand the importance of ethics plotted in exploring the moral landscape to meet global expectations.

Expected Course Outcome:

• Enabling students to know themselves and interact better with self and environment

Module:1	Lessons on excellence:	10 hrs

Ethics and integrity

- 1. Importance of ethics in life
- 2. Intuitionism vs Consequentialism
- 3. Non-consequentialism
- 4. Virtue ethics vs situation ethics
- 5. Integrity listen to conscience
- 6. Stand up for what is right

Change management

- 1. Who moved my cheese?
- 2. Tolerance of change and uncertainty
- 3. Joining the bandwagon
- 4. Adapting change for growth overcoming inhibition

How to pick up skills faster?

- 1. Knowledge vs skill
- 2. Skill introspection
- 3. Skill acquisition
- 4. "10,000 hours rule" and the converse

Habit formation

- 1. Know your habits
- 2. How habits work? The scientific approach
- 3. How habits work? The psychological approach
- 4. Habits and professional success
- 5. "The Habit Loop"
- 6. Domino effect
- 7. Unlearning a bad habit

Analytic and research skills.

- 1. Focused and targeted information seeking
- 2. How to make Google work for you
- 3. Data assimilation

Team skills:

Goal setting

- 1. SMART goals
- 2. Action plans
- 3. Obstacles -Failure management



Module:2 Motivation 11 hrs

Motivation

- 1. Rewards and other motivational factors
- 2. Maslow's hierarchy of needs
- 3. Internal and external motivation

Facilitation

- 1. Planning and sequencing
- 2. Challenge by choice
- 3. Full Value Contract (FVC)
- 4. Experiential learning cycle
- 5. Facilitating the Debrief

Introspection

- 1. Identify your USP
- 2. Recognize your strengths and weakness
- 3. Nurture strengths
- 4. Fixing weakness
- 5. Overcoming your complex
- 6. Confidence building

Trust and collaboration

- 1. Virtual Team building
- 2. Flexibility
- 3. Delegating

Shouldering responsibilities

Module:3 Emotional Intelligence - L1

12 hrs

Transactional Analysis 1.Introduction

2. Contracting, ego states 3. Life positions

Brain storming 1.Individual Brainstorming 2.Group

Brainstorming 3.Stepladder Technique 4.Brain writing

- 4. Crawford's Slip writing approach 5. Reverse brainstorming
- 6.Star bursting 7.Charlette procedure
- 8. Round robin brainstorming **Psychometric Analysis** 1. Skill Test
- 2.Personality Test

Rebus Puzzles/Problem Solving

1. More than one answer

Unique ways

Module:4 Adaptability: 12 hrs

Theatrix 1. Motion Picture 2. Drama

- 3. Role Play
- 4. Different kinds of expressions

Creative expression

- 1. Writing 2. Graphic Arts 3. Music
- 4.Art and Dance

Flexibility of thought

1. The 5'P' framework (Profiling, prioritizing, problem analysis, problem solving, planning)



Adapt to changes(tolerance of change and uncertainty)

1. Adaptability Curve

Survivor syndrome

Total Lecture Hours 45 hrs

Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)

Reference Books:

Spencer Johnson(1998) Who moved my cheese. New York. G.P.Putham's

Sons MalcomGladwel(2008) Outliers. London.. Little, Brown and

Company

Daniel Goleman(1995) Emotional Intellegence. New York City. Bantam

Books Scott Peck. M(1978) Road Less Travelled. New York City. M. Scott

Peck.

Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com www.mindtools.com

www.thebalance.com www.eguru.ooo

Recommended by Board of Studies	09/06/2017		
Approved by Academic Council	45	Date	15-06-2017



Course code	Introduction to Business Communication	L	T	P	J	C
STS1002		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisites	None	Syllabus Versio			sion	
						2.0

• To understand the importance of ethics plotted in exploring the moral landscape to meet global expectations.

Expected Course Outcome:

• Enabling students to know themselves and interact better with self and environment

-		
Module:1	Study skills:	10 hrs

Memory techniques

- 1. Relation between memory and brain
- 2. Story line technique
- 3. Learning by mistake
- 4. Image-name association
- 5. Sharing knowledge
- 6. Visualization

Concept map

- 1. Mind Map
- 2. Algorithm Mapping
- 3. Top down and Bottom Up Approach,

Time management skills

- 1. Prioritization Time Busters
- 2. Procrastination
- 3. Scheduling
- 4. Multitasking
- 5. Monitoring

Working under pressure and adhering to deadlines

Module:2	Emotional Intelligence L2 (Self Esteem): Empathy	6 hrs
Affective Em	pathy and Cognitive Empathy	
Sympathy		

1. Level of sympathy (Spatial proximity, Social Proximity, Compassion fatigue)

Module:3	Business Etiquette:	9 hrs
	Social and Cultural Etiquette	

1. Value

Manners 3. Customs 4. Language 5. Tradition,

Writing Company Blogs 1.Building a blog 2.Developing brand

message 3.FAQs'

4. Assessing Competition

Internal Communications

1. Open and objective Communication



- 2. Two way dialogue
- 3. Understanding the audience

Planning

1.Identifying

Gathering Information 3. Analysis 4. Determining 5. Selecting plan

6.Progress check 7.Types of planning

Writing press release and meeting notes

- 1. Write a short, catchy headline.
- Get to the Point –summarize your subject in the first paragraph.

Body – Make it relevant to your audience

Module:4	Quantitative Ability:	4 hrs
	Numeracy concepts	

- 1. Fractions, Decimals
- Bodmas, Simplifications 3.HCF, LCM
- 4. Tests of divisibility

Beginning to Think without Ink

Problems solving using techniques such as: Percentage, Proportionality, Support of answer choices, Substitution of convenient values, Bottom-up approach etc.

Math Magic

1. Puzzles and brain teasers involving mathematical concepts

Speed Calculations 1.Square roots 2.Cube roots 3.Squaring

numbers

4. Vedic maths techniques

Module:5	Reasoning Ability:	3 hrs
	Interpreting Diagramming and sequencing information	
D' / 1	2 O 11 ' (2 D')	

Picture analogy 2.Odd picture 3.Picture sequence 4.Picture

formation

5.Mirror image and water image

Logical Links

1.Logic based questions-based on numbers and alphabets

Module:6	Verbal Ability:	3 hrs
	Strengthening Grammar Fundamentals	

- 1.Parts of speech
- 2.Tenses
- 3. Verbs(Gerunds and infinitives)

Reinforcements of Grammar concepts

- 1.Subject Verb Agreement
- 2. Active and Passive Voice
- 3.Reported Speech

Module:7	Communication and Attitude:	10 hrs
	Writing	

- 1. Writing formal & informal letters
- 2. How to write a blog & knowing the format Effective ways of writing a blog
- 3. How to write an articles & knowing the format 4. Effective ways of writing an articles.
- 5.Designing a brochures



Speaking skills

1. How to present a JAM

Public speaking

Self managing

1. Concepts of self management and self motivation 2. Greet and Know

3. Choice of words 4. Giving feedback 5. Taking criticism

Total Lecture Hours

45 hr

Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)

Reference Books:

Peggy Klauss(2008) Hard Truth About Soft Skill. New York City.

HarperCollins Daniel Goleman(1995) Emotional Intellegence. New York

City. Bantam Books FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi.

Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill

Education Pvt. Ltd.

 $Websites: \underline{www.chalkstreet.com} \ \underline{www.skillsyouneed.com} \ \underline{www.mindtools.com}$

www.thebalance.com www.eguru.ooo

Recommended by Board of Studies	09/06/2017		
Approved by Academic Council	45	Date	15-06-2017



Course code	Reasoning Skill Enhancement	L	T	P	J	С
STS2001		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisites	None		Syllabus version			sion
		2.			2.0	

• To understand the importance of ethics plotted in exploring the moral landscape to meet global expectations.

Expected Course Outcome:

• Enabling students to know themselves and interact better with self and environment

	U	
Module:1	Social interaction and social media	6 hrs

Effective use of social media:

Moderating personal information

- 3. Social media for job/profession
- 4. Communicating diplomatically

Networking on social media

- 1. Maximizing network with social media
- 2. How to advertise on social media

Event management

- 1. Event management methods
- 2. Effective techniques for better event management

Influencing

- 1. How to win friends and influence people
- 2. Building relationships
- 3. Persistence and resilience
- 4. Tools for talking when stakes are high

Conflict resolution

- 1. Definition and strategies
- 2. Styles of conflict resolution

Module:2 Non Verbal Communication proximecs 6 hrs

- 1. Types of proximecs
- 2. rapport building

Reports and Data Transcoding

1. Types of reports

Negotiation Skill

1.Effective negotiation strategies

Conflict Resolution

1. Types of conflicts

Module:3	Interpersonal Skill Social Interaction	8 hrs	
.Interpersonal Communication,			
2.Peer Communication,			
3.Bonding,			



4. Types of social interaction

Responsibility

- 1. Types of responsibilities
- 2. Moral and personal responsibilities

Networking

- 1.Competition
- 2. collaboration
- 3. content sharing

Personal Branding

- 1. Image Building
- 2. Grooming
- .Using social media for branding
- **Delegation and compliance** 1. Assignment and responsibility 2. Grant of
- 3. Creation of accountability

Quantitative Ability -L1 Module:4

10 hrs

Number properties 1. Number of factors 2. Factorials

3.Remainder Theorem 4.Unit digit position 5.Tens digit

position Averages

- 1. Averages 2. Weighted Average **Progressions**
- 1. Arithmetic Progression
- 2. Geometric Progression
- 3. Harmonic Progression

Percentages

1.Increase & Decrease or successive increase

Types of ratios and proportions

Module:5	Reasoning Ability-L1	8 hrs
Analytical Re	easoning	
.Data Arranger	nent(Linear and circular & Cross Variable Relationship)	
Blood Relation		
5.Selection De	ecision table	
Module:6	Verbal Ability:	7 hrs
	Strengthening Grammar Fundamentals	

Vocabulary Building 1.Synonyms & Antonyms 2.One word

substitutes 3.Word Pairs

- 4. Spellings 5. Idioms
- 6. Sentence completion

Analogies

Total Lecture Hours 45 hrs

Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)

References:

Kerry Patterson, Joseph Grenny, Ron McMillan, Al Switzler (2001) Crucial Conversations: Tools



for Talking When Stakes are High. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Contemporary Dale Carnegie, (1936) How to Win Friends and Influence People. New York. Gallery Books FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.

Recommended by Board of Studies	09/06/2017		
Approved by Academic Council	45	Date	15-06-2017



STS2002		Introduction to Etiquette	L	_	P	J	C			
			3	0	0	0	1			
Course Pre	-	None				Ver	sion			
requisites				2.0						
Course Obje	ctives:						2.0			
• To	develoj	p skills on etiquette, thought process, quantitative, ve	erbal and	reas	oning	Ţ .				
Expected Co	urse O	utcome:								
• En	abling s	tudents enhance knowledge of relevant topics and ev	valuate t	he in	forma	tion				
Module:1	Impr	ession Management				8	hrs			
	Types	s and techniques								
Importance of	f impres	ssion management								
		ression management								
	-	nd case studies								
	0	od first impression in an interview (TEDOS techniqu	e)							
		er from a bad impressions/experience								
		od first impression online								
		ication and body language								
		pearance and Grooming								
		sion and Gestures								
		ge (Kinesics)								
•		be used								
		e, pitch and pace)	T							
Module:2		king Skills				4	hrs			
		em solving process								
		problem 2.Simplex process								
		ion making and decision making process								
1.Steps involv	ed fron	n identification to implementation 2.Decision makin	g model							
Module:3	Revoi	nd Structure Art of questioning					hrs			
		tions 2.Blooms questioning pyramid 3.Purpose of qu	estions	Etia	iette					
	_	one etiquette 3.Cafeteria etiquette 4.Elevator etiquett		_		•				
6.Social medi	-	<u>.</u>	C S.Lina	11 011	140110	,				
0.500141 111041	a onqu									
Module:4	Quan	titative Ability-L2				9	hrs			
Profit and L	OSS									
1.Cost Price &	& Sellin	ng Price 2.Margins & Markup Interest								
Calculations										
-		npound Interest, Recurring								
		ons 1.Ratio & Averages 2.Proportions								
		ipes & Cisterns, 2.Man Day concept								
3.Division W	_									
Time Speed										
1 4	ad Da									
1. Average sportions		lative speed, Boats and streams.								



Module:5 Reasoning Ability-L2 11 hrs

Logical Reasoning 1.Sequence and series 2.Coding and decoding 3.Directions

Visual Reasoning

- 1. Abstract Reasoning
- 2.Input Type Diagrammatic Reasoning 3.Spatial reasoning
- 4.Cubes

Data Analysis And Interpretation

1.DI-Tables/Charts/Text

Module:6 Verbal Ability-L2 Grammar 9 hrs

- 1.Spot the Errors
- 2.Sentence Correction
- 3.Gap Filling Exercise
- 4.Sentence Improvisations
- 5.Misc. Grammar Exercise

Total Lecture Hours 45 hrs

Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)

Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York.

William Morrow& Co

David Allen(2002) Getting Things done: The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York.

Simon and Schuster.

FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley

publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill

Education Pvt. Ltd.

Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com

Recommended by Board of Studies	09/06/2017		
Approved by Academic Council	45	Date	15-06-2017



Course code	Preparedness for External Opportunities	L	T	P	J	C
STS3001		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisites	None		Syll	abus	Vers	sion
_			-			2.0

• To understand the importance of ethics plotted in exploring the moral landscape to meet global expectations.

Expected Course Outcome:

• Enabling students to know themselves and interact better with self and environment

Module:1 Interview skills 3 hrs

Types of interview

- 1. Structured and unstructured interview orientation
- 2. Closed questions and hypothetical questions
- 3. Interviewers' perspective
- 4. Questions to ask/not ask during an interview

Techniques to face remote interviews

- 1. Video interview
- 2.Recorded feedback
- 3. Phone interview preparation

Mock Interview

- 1. Tips to customize preparation for personal interview
- 2. Practice rounds

Module:2 Resume skills 2 hrs

Resume Template

- 1. Structure of a standard resume
- 2. Content, color, font

Use of power verbs

1. Introduction to Power verbs and Write up

Types of resume

1. Quiz on types of resume

Customizing resume

- 1. Frequent mistakes in customizing resume
- 2. Layout Understanding different company's requirement
- 3. Digitizing career portfolio

Module:3 Presentation skills 6 hrs

Preparing presentation

- 1. 10 Tips to prepare PowerPoint presentation
- 2. Outlining the content
- 3. Passing the Elevator Test

Organizing materials

- 1. Blue sky thinking
- 2. Introduction, body and conclusion



- 3. Use of Font, Use of Color
- 4. Strategic presentation

Maintaining and preparing visual aids

- 1.Importance and types of visual aids
- 2. Animation to captivate your audience
- 3.Design of posters

Dealing with questions

- 1. Setting out the ground rules
- 2. Dealing with interruptions
- 3. Staying in control of the questions

Handling difficult questions

Module:4 Quantitative Ability-L3 14 hrs

Permutation-Combinations 1.Counting

- 2. Grouping
- 3. Linear Arrangement
- Circular Arrangements **Probability** 1.Conditional Probability
- 2. Independent and Dependent Events Geometry and mensuration
- 1. Properties of Polygon
- 2.2D & 3D Figures 3.Area & Volumes **Trigonometry**
- 1.Heights and distances
- 2. Simple trigonometric functions

Logarithms 1.Introduction 2.Basic rules **Functions**

1.Introduction 2.Basic rules

Quadratic Equations

- 1. Understanding Quadratic Equations
- 2. Rules & probabilities of Quadratic Equations

Set Theory

1.Basic concepts of Venn Diagram

Module:5 Reasoning ability-L3 7 hrs

Logical reasoning 1.Syllogisms

- 2. Binary logic
- Sequential output tracing 4.Crypto arithmetic

Data Analysis and Interpretation

- 1. Data Sufficiency
- 2. Data interpretation-Advanced

Interpretation tables, pie charts & bar chats

Module:6 Verbal Ability-L3 8 hrs

Comprehension and Logic 1.Reading comprehension 2.Para

Jumbles

- 3..Critical Reasoning:
 - a) Premise and Conclusion
 - b) Assumption & Inference

Strengthening & Weakening an Argument

Module:7	Writing skills	5 hrs
Note making		



- 1. What is note making 2. Different ways of note making **Report writing**
- 1. What is report writing 2. How to write a report
- 3. Writing a report & work sheet **Product description** 1. Designing a product 2. Understanding it's features 3. Writing a product description

Research paper

1. Research and it's importance

Writing sample research paper

Total Lecture Hours

45 hrs

Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)

References

Michael Farra and JIST Editors(2011)Quick Resume & Cover Letter Book: Write and Use an Effective Resume in Just One Day. Saint paul, Minnesota. Jist Works

Daniel Flage Ph.D(2003)The Art of Questioning: An Introduction to Critical Thinking.

London. Pearson

David Allen (2002) Getting Things done: The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York City. Penguin Books.

FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.

Websites: <u>www.chalkstreet.com</u> <u>www.skillsyouneed.com</u> <u>www.mindtools.com</u> www.thebalance.com www.eguru.ooo

Recommended by Board of Studies	09/06/2017		
Approved by Academic Council	45	Date	15-06-2017



Course code	Code Mithra		ITPIC
3005	Code ivitaira		3 0 0 0 1
Pre-requisite	None		Syllabus version
Tre requisite	Tione		2
Course Objective	S :		
<u> </u>	which will help them to create programs, ap	plications in C.	
1 0	esign a graphical user interface (GUI) with J	•	
	oduction to database management systems, v	ith an emphasis on	how to organize,
maintain and retriev	e - efficiently, and effectively.		
F 4 1 C	0.4		
Expected Course		1 DDMG	
Enabling st	udents to write coding in C,C++,Java and	DBMS concepts	
Madulad C Du			15 h a
	ogramming secution and Structure of a C Program, Data	Types and Operator	15 hours
	ructure, Pointers, Memory Management in C		s, Control Statements,
Looping, rurays, pu	detare, 1 omters, Memory Management in C	T directions.	
Module:2 C++ 1	Programming		15 hours
	Need for OOP, Class & Objects, Create C+	+ & Java class and s	how the similarity
Encapsulation, Acce	ss Specifiers, Relationship, Polymorphism, I	Exception Handling,	Abstract Classes,
Interfaces.		-	
interfaces.			
mierraces.			
			40.
Module:3 JAV			10 hours
Module:3 JAV Introduction to Java	Data Types and Operators, Control Stateme		s, Need for OOP,
Module:3 JAV. Introduction to Java. Class & Objects, Cro	Data Types and Operators, Control Stateme eate C++ & Java class and show the similarit	y Encapsulation, Ac	s, Need for OOP,
Module:3 JAV. Introduction to Java. Class & Objects, Cro	Data Types and Operators, Control Stateme	y Encapsulation, Ac	s, Need for OOP,
Module:3 JAV. Introduction to Java. Class & Objects, Cro	Data Types and Operators, Control Stateme eate C++ & Java class and show the similarit	y Encapsulation, Ac	s, Need for OOP,
Module:3 JAV. Introduction to Java. Class & Objects, Cro	Data Types and Operators, Control Stateme eate C++ & Java class and show the similarit orphism, Exception Handling, Abstract Clas	y Encapsulation, Ac	s, Need for OOP,
Module:3 JAV Introduction to Java, Class & Objects, Cro Relationship, Polym Module:4 Data	Data Types and Operators, Control Stateme eate C++ & Java class and show the similarit orphism, Exception Handling, Abstract Clas	y Encapsulation, Acses, Interfaces.	s, Need for OOP, ecess Specifiers,
Module:3 JAV Introduction to Java, Class & Objects, Cro Relationship, Polym Module:4 Data	Data Types and Operators, Control Stateme eate C++ & Java class and show the similarit orphism, Exception Handling, Abstract Clas	y Encapsulation, Acses, Interfaces.	s, Need for OOP, ecess Specifiers,
Module:3 JAV Introduction to Java, Class & Objects, Cro Relationship, Polym Module:4 Data	Data Types and Operators, Control Stateme eate C++ & Java class and show the similarit orphism, Exception Handling, Abstract Clas	y Encapsulation, Acses, Interfaces. Γ, Joins.	s, Need for OOP, ecess Specifiers,
Module:3 JAV Introduction to Java, Class & Objects, Cro Relationship, Polym Module:4 Data	Data Types and Operators, Control Stateme eate C++ & Java class and show the similarit orphism, Exception Handling, Abstract Clas pase abase, DDL, Data Manipulation, SELEC	y Encapsulation, Acses, Interfaces. Γ, Joins.	s, Need for OOP, ecess Specifiers,
Module:3 JAV Introduction to Java, Class & Objects, Cro Relationship, Polym Module:4 Data	Data Types and Operators, Control Stateme eate C++ & Java class and show the similarit orphism, Exception Handling, Abstract Clas pase abase, DDL, Data Manipulation, SELEC	y Encapsulation, Acses, Interfaces. Γ, Joins.	s, Need for OOP, ecess Specifiers,
Module:3 JAV. Introduction to Java. Class & Objects, Cro Relationship, Polym Module:4 Data Introduction to dat Reference Books	Data Types and Operators, Control Stateme eate C++ & Java class and show the similarit orphism, Exception Handling, Abstract Clas pase abase, DDL, Data Manipulation, SELEC	y Encapsulation, Acses, Interfaces. Γ, Joins. rs: 45 hours	s, Need for OOP, ecess Specifiers, 5 hours
Module:3 JAV. Introduction to Java. Class & Objects, Cro Relationship, Polym Module:4 Datal Introduction to dat Reference Books 1. Data Structure	Data Types and Operators, Control Stateme eate C++ & Java class and show the similarity orphism, Exception Handling, Abstract Class Dase abase, DDL, Data Manipulation, SELEC Total Lecture hou	y Encapsulation, Acses, Interfaces. Γ, Joins. rs: 45 hours ca/~dwharder/aads	s, Need for OOP, cess Specifiers, 5 hours /Lecture_materials/
Module:3 JAV. Introduction to Java. Class & Objects, Cre Relationship, Polym Module:4 Data Introduction to dat Reference Books 1. Data Structure 2. C Programmi Dean Miller	Data Types and Operators, Control Stateme eate C++ & Java class and show the similarity orphism, Exception Handling, Abstract Class Dase abase, DDL, Data Manipulation, SELEC Total Lecture houses and Algorithms: https://ece.uwaterloo.org: C Programming Absolute Beginner	y Encapsulation, Acses, Interfaces. Γ, Joins. rs: 45 hours ca/~dwharder/aads	s, Need for OOP, cess Specifiers, 5 hours /Lecture_materials/
Module:3 JAV. Introduction to Java. Class & Objects, Cro Relationship, Polym Module:4 Datal Introduction to dat Reference Books 1. Data Structure 2. C Programmi Dean Miller 3. Java: Thinking	Data Types and Operators, Control Stateme eate C++ & Java class and show the similarit orphism, Exception Handling, Abstract Classonase abase, DDL, Data Manipulation, SELEC Total Lecture hours and Algorithms: https://ece.uwaterloo.es	y Encapsulation, Acses, Interfaces. Γ, Joins. rs: 45 hours ca/~dwharder/aads	s, Need for OOP, cess Specifiers, 5 hours /Lecture_materials/
Module:3 JAV. Introduction to Java. Class & Objects, Cre Relationship, Polym Module:4 Data Introduction to dat Reference Books 1. Data Structure 2. C Programmi Dean Miller	Data Types and Operators, Control Stateme eate C++ & Java class and show the similarity orphism, Exception Handling, Abstract Classon Dase abase, DDL, Data Manipulation, SELEC Total Lecture hours and Algorithms: https://ece.uwaterloo.org: C Programming Absolute Beginner in Java, 4th Edition	y Encapsulation, Acses, Interfaces. Γ, Joins. rs: 45 hours ca/~dwharder/aads	s, Need for OOP, cess Specifiers, 5 hours /Lecture_materials/
Module:3 JAV. Introduction to Java. Class & Objects, Cre Relationship, Polym Module:4 Data Introduction to dat Reference Books 1. Data Structure 2. C Programmi Dean Miller 3. Java: Thinking 4. Websites: ww	Data Types and Operators, Control Stateme eate C++ & Java class and show the similarity orphism, Exception Handling, Abstract Class Dase abase, DDL, Data Manipulation, SELECT Total Lecture houses and Algorithms: https://ece.uwaterloo.org: C Programming Absolute Beginner in Java, 4th Edition Tow.eguru.ooo	y Encapsulation, Acses, Interfaces. T, Joins. 45 hours ca/~dwharder/aads s Guide (3rd Edi	s, Need for OOP, cess Specifiers, 5 hours /Lecture_materials/ tion) by Greg Perry,
Module:3 JAV. Introduction to Java. Class & Objects, Cre Relationship, Polym Module:4 Data Introduction to dat Reference Books 1. Data Structure 2. C Programmi Dean Miller 3. Java: Thinking 4. Websites: ww	Data Types and Operators, Control Stateme eate C++ & Java class and show the similarity orphism, Exception Handling, Abstract Classon Dase abase, DDL, Data Manipulation, SELEC Total Lecture hours and Algorithms: https://ece.uwaterloo.org: C Programming Absolute Beginner in Java, 4th Edition	y Encapsulation, Acses, Interfaces. T, Joins. 45 hours ca/~dwharder/aads s Guide (3rd Edi	s, Need for OOP, cess Specifiers, 5 hours /Lecture_materials/ tion) by Greg Perry,
Module:3 JAV. Introduction to Java. Class & Objects, Cro Relationship, Polym Module:4 Datal Introduction to dat Reference Books 1. Data Structure 2. C Programmi Dean Miller 3. Java: Thinking 4. Websites: www	Data Types and Operators, Control Stateme eate C++ & Java class and show the similarity orphism, Exception Handling, Abstract Classonse abase, DDL, Data Manipulation, SELECTORIAL Lecture houses and Algorithms: https://ece.uwaterloo.org: C Programming Absolute Beginner og in Java, 4th Edition Ww.eguru.ooo n: FAT, Assignments, Projects 3 Assessing the Projects 4 Assessing the Projects 4 Assessing the Projects 4 Assessing the Projects 4 Assess	y Encapsulation, Acses, Interfaces. T, Joins. 45 hours ca/~dwharder/aads s Guide (3rd Edi	s, Need for OOP, cess Specifiers, 5 hours /Lecture_materials/ tion) by Greg Perry,



Course code	Applications of Differential and Difference Equations			T	P	J	C
MAT2002				0	2	0	4
Pre-requisite	MAT1011 - Calculus for Engineers	Syllabus Vers			rsic	on	
		1.0					

Course Objectives (CoB):

- 1. The course is aimed at
- 2. Presenting the elementary notions of Fourier series, which is vital in practical harmonic analysis
- 3. Imparting the knowledge of eigenvalues and eigen vectors of matrices and the transform techniques to solve linear systems, that arise in sciences and engineering
- 4. Enriching the skills in solving initial and boundary value problems
- 5. Impart the knowledge and application of difference equations and the Z-transform in discrete systems, that are inherent in natural and physical processes

Course Outcome (CO):

differential equations

B.TECH (BMA)

- 1. Employ the tools of Fourier series to find harmonics of periodic functions from the tabulated values
- 2. Apply the concepts of eigenvalues, eigen vectors and diagonalisation in linear systems
- 3. Know the techniques of solving differential equations
- 4. Understand the series solution of differential equations and finding eigen values, eigen functions of Strum-Liouville's problem
- 5. Know the Z-transform and its application in population dynamics and digital signal processing
- 6. Demonstrate MATLAB programming for engineering problems

Module:1 Fourier series: 6 hours Fourier series - Euler's formulae - Dirichlet's conditions - Change of interval - Half range series - RMS value - Parseval's identity - Computation of harmonics Module:2 Matrices: 6 hours Eigenvalues and Eigen vectors - Properties of eigenvalues and eigen vectors - Cayley-Hamilton theorem - Similarity of transformation - Orthogonal transformation and nature of quadratic form Orthogonal transformation and nature of form Module:3 Solution of ordinary differential equations: 6 hours

Page 72

Linear second order ordinary differential equation with constant coefficients – Solutions of homogenous and non-homogenous equations - Method of undetermined coefficients – method of variation of parameters – Solutions of Cauchy-Euler and Cauchy-Legendre



Module:4	Solution of differential equations through		8 hours
	Laplace transform and matrix method		
	DDE's - Nonhomogeneous terms involving Heavisi		
	onhomogeneous system using Laplace transform		
	quation to first order system - Solving nonhomog	geneous syster	ii oi iirst order
differential e	quations $(X' = AX + G)$ and $X'' = AX$		
Module:5	Strum Liouville's problems and power series Solutions:		6 hours
differential	Liouville's Problem - Orthogonality of Eigen funct equations about ordinary and regular singular poin Bessel's differential equation		
Module:6	Z-Transform:		6 hours
	-transforms of standard functions - Inverse Z-tran	sform: by part	
	ation method	oronni. Oy puri	idi iidetions
Module:7	Difference equations:		5 hours
	quation - First and second order difference equation		
	quence - Solution of difference equations - Comple		
	e method of undetermined coefficients - Solution of	of simple differ	rence equations
using Z-trans	sform		
M110	C	1	2 1
Module:8	Contemporary Issues		2 hours
Industry Exp	ert Lecture		
	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours	
Text Book(s		1	
1. Advance 2015	ed Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 10 th	Edition, John	Wiley India,
Reference B			
1. Higher I India, 20	Engineering Mathematics, B. S. Grewal, 43 rd Editi D15	on, Khanna Pı	ıblishers,
	ed Engineering Mathematics by Michael D. Greent	perg, 2 nd Editi	on, Pearson
	on, Indian edition, 2006		
Mode of Eva			1
-	gnments (Solutions by using soft skills), Continuo	ous Assessmei	nt
	Final Assessment Test		
	g Homogeneous differential equations arising in en	gineering	2 hours
problei		1 7 1	2.1
	g non-homogeneous differential equations and Cau	cny, Legendre	2 hours
equation 3. Applyi	ons ng the technique of Laplace transform to solve diff	Parantial	2 hours
equation		Cicillal	2 Hours
	ations of Second order differential equations to Ma	ıss sprino	2 hours
	(damped, undamped, Forced oscillations), LCR ci		2 110013
	izing Eigen value and Eigen vectors		2 hours
	0 0:		



6.	6. Solving system of differential equations arising in engineering applications					
7. Applying the Power series method to solve differential equations arising in engineering applications					2 hours	
Applying the Frobenius method to solve differential equations arising in engineering applications					2 hours	
9. Visualising Bessel and Legendre polynomials					2 hours	
10. Evaluating Fourier series-Harmonic series					2 hours	
11.	Applying Z-Transforms to functi	ions encountere	ed in engineer	ring	2 hours	
12.	Solving Difference equations ari	sing in enginee	ring applicati	ons	2 hours	
Total Laboratory Hours					24 hours	
Mode of Evaluation: Weekly Assessment, Final Assessment Test						
Recommended by Board of Studies 03-06-2019						
Appı	roved by Academic Council	No. 55	Date	13-06-2019		



Course code	Complex Variables and Partial Differential Equation	L	T	P	J	C
MAT3003		3	2	0	0	4
Pre-requisite	MAT2002 Applications of Differential and Difference Equations	S	yllal	ous '	vers	ion
						1.0

Course Objectives (CoB):

The aim of this course is to present a comprehensive, compact and integrated treatment of two most important branches of applied mathematics for engineers and scientists namely the functions of complex variable and Partial differential equations in finite and infinite domains

Course Outcome (CO):

- 1. Construct analytic functions and find complex potential of fluid flow and electric fields
- 2. Find the image of straight lines by elementary transformations and
- 3. Express analytic functions in power series
- 4. Evaluate real integrals using techniques of contour integration
- 5. Analyze partial differential equations, and its applications, design the boundary value problems (one dimensional heat and wave equations) and find Fourier series, Fourier transform techniques in their respective engineering problems.

Module:1 | Analytic Functions

6 hours

Complex variable-Analytic functions and Cauchy – Riemann equations - Laplace equation and Harmonic functions - Construction of Harmonic conjugate and analytic functions - Applications of analytic functions to fluid-flow and Field problems.

Module:2 | Conformal and Bilinear transformations

5 hours

Conformal mapping - Elementary transformations-translation, magnification, rotation, inversion. Exponential and Square transformations ($w=e^z,\ z^2$) - Bilinear transformation - Cross-ratio-Images of the regions bounded by straight lines under the above transformations.

Module:3 | Power series

4 hours

Functions given by Power Series - Taylor and Laurent series -singularities - poles - Residues.

Module:4 | Complex Integration

5 hours

Integration of a complex function along a contour - Cauchy-Goursat theorem- Cauchy's integral formula -Cauchy's residue theorem - Evaluation of real integrals - Indented contour integral.

Module:5 | Partial Differential equations of first order

6 hours

Formation and solution of partial differential equation - General, Particular, Complete and Singular integrals - Partial Differential equations of first order of the forms: F(p,q)=0, F(z,p,q)=0, F(x,p)=G(y,q) and Clairaut's form - Lagrange's equation: Pp+Qq=R.

Module:6 | Applications of Partial Differential

10 hours



Equations

Linear partial differential equations of higher order with constant coefficients. Solution of a partial differential equation by separation of variables - Boundary Value Problems-one dimensional wave and heat equations- Fourier series solution.

Module:7 | **Fourier transforms**

7 hours

Complex Fourier transform and properties - Relation between Fourier and Laplace transforms - Fourier sine and cosine transforms - Convolution Theorem and Parseval's identity.

Module:8 | Contemporary issues:

2 hours

Industry Expert Lecture

	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours	
Tutorial	 A minimum of 10 problems to be worked out by students inventory Tutorial Class Another 5 problems per Tutorial Class to be given as home work. 	30 hours	

Text Book(s)

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 10th Edition, John Wiley & Sons (Wiley student Edison) (2015)

Reference Books

- Higher Engineering Mathematics, B. S. Grewal, 43rd Edition (2019), Khanna Publishers, New Delhi
- A first course in complex analysis with applications, G.Dennis Zill, Patrick D. Shanahan, 3rd Edition, 2013, Jones and Bartlett Publishers Series in Mathematics:
- Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Michael, D. Greenberg, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education (2006)
- 4 Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Peter V. O' Neil, 7th Edition, Cengage Learning (2012)
- 5 Complex Analysis for Mathematics and Engineers, JH Mathews, R. W. Howell, 5th Edition, Narosa Publishers (2013)

Mode of Evaluation:

Digital Assignments(Solutions by using soft skill), Quiz, Continuous Assessments, Final Assessment Test.

Recommended by Board of Studies	03-06-2019		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 55	Date	13-06-2019



Course Code	Applied Numerical Methods		L	T	P	J	C
MAT3005			3	2	0	0	4
Pre-requisite	MAT2002	Sy	ylla	bus	Ve	rsio	n
				1	.0		

The aim of this course

- 1. is to cover certain basic, important computer oriented numerical methods for analyzing problems that arise in engineering and physical sciences.
- 2. is to use MATLAB as the primary computer language to obtain solutions to a few problems that arise in their respective engineering courses.
- 3. is to impart skills to analyse problems connected with data analysis,
- 4. is to solve ordinary and partial differential equations numerically

Course Outcome:

- 1. Observe the difference between exact solution and approximate solution.
- 2. Use the numerical techniques (algorithms) to find the solution (approximate) algebraic equations and system of equations.
- 3. Fit the data using interpolation technique and spline methods.
- 4. Find the solution of ordinary differential equations, Heat and Wave equation numerically.
- 5. Apply calculus of variation techniques to extremize the functional and also find approximate series solution to ordinary differential equations

Module:1 | Algebraic and Transcendental Equations | 5 hours

General iterative method- rates of convergence- Secant method - Newton - Raphson method- System of non-linear equations by Newton's method.

Module:2 System of Linear Equations and Eigen Value 6 hours Problems

Gauss –Seidel iteration method. Convergence analysis of iterative methods-LU Decomposition -Tri diagonal system of equations-Thomas algorithm- Eigen values of a matrix by Power and Jacobi methods.

Module:3 Interpolation

6 hours

Finite difference operators- Newton's forward-Newton's Backward- Central differences-Stirling's interpolation - Lagrange's interpolation - Inverse Interpolation-Newton's divided difference-Interpolation with cubic splines.

Module:4 | Numerical Differentiation and Integration | 6 hours

Numerical differentiation with interpolation polynomials-maxima and minima for tabulated values-Trapezoidal rule, Simpsons 1/3rd and 3/8th rules. –Romberg's method. Two and Three point Gaussian quadrature formula.

Module:5 Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential 8 hours Equations

First and second order differential equations - Fourth order Runge - Kutta method. Adams-Bashforth-Moulton predictor-corrector methods. Finite difference solution for the second order ordinary differential equations.



Module:6	Numerical	Solution	of	Partial	Differential	6 hours	
	Equations						

Classification of second order linear partial differential equations-Laplace equation —Gauss-Seidal method-One dimensional heat equation—Schmidt explicit method-Crank-Nicolson implicit method.-One dimensional wave equation—Explicit method.

Module:7 Variational Methods

6 hours

Introduction - functional -variational problems- extremals of functional of a single dependent variable and its first derivative- functional involving higher order derivatives- Isoperimetric problems- Galerkins- Rayleigh Ritz methods.

Module:8	Contemporary Issues	2 hours
Industry Ex	pert Lecture	
	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours
Tutorial	 A minimum of 10 problems to be worked out by students in every Tutorial Class. Another 5 problems per Tutorial Class to be given for practise. 	30 hours

Text Book(s)

- 1. Numerical Methods for Scientific and Engineering, M. K. Jain, S. R. K. Iyengar and R. K. Jain, New Age International Ltd., 6th Edition, 2012.
- 2. Applied Numerical Analysis, C. F. Gerald and P.V. Wheatley, Addition-Wesley, 7th Edition, 2004.

Reference Books

- 1. Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis, S.S. Sastry, PHI Pvt. Ltd., 5th Edition, New Delhi, 2009.
- 2. Applied Numerical Methods Using MATLAB, W.Y. Yang, W. Cao, T.S. Chung and J. Morris, Wiley India Edn., 2007.
- 3. Numerical Methods for Engineers with Programming and Software Applications, Steven C. Chapra and Ra P. Canale, 7th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2014.
- 4. Numerical Analysis, R.L. Burden and J. D. Faires, 4th Edition, Brooks Cole, 2012.
- 5. Numerical Methods: Principles, Analysis and Algorithms, Srimanta Pal, Oxford University Press India; 978-0195693751, 2009.

Mode of Evaluation

Digital Assignments (Solutions by using soft skills), Continuous Assessment Tests, Final Assessment Test

Recommended by Board of Studies	03-06-20	19	
Approved by Academic Council	No. 55	Date	13-06-2019



Course Code	ENGINEERING DRAWING	L T P J C
MEE1001		1 0 4 0 3
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version
		v. 2.2

- 1. Understand and escalate the importance of basic concepts and principles of Engineering Drawing (components, sections, views, and graphical representation).
- 2. Enable the students with various concepts like dimensioning, conventions and standards related to working drawings in order to become professionally efficient.
- 3. Develop the ability to communicate with others through the language of technical drawing and sketching.
- 4. Ability to read and interpret engineering drawings created by others.
- 5. Ability to draw orthographic projections and sections.
- 6. Develop an understanding for size specification procedures and use of SI and traditional units of linear measure.

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Apply BIS and ISO Standards in Engineering Drafting.
- 2. Graphically construct mathematical curves in engineering applications.
- 3. Visualize geometrical solids in 3D space through Orthographic Projections
- 4. Construct isometric scale, isometric projections and views.
- 5. Draw sections of solids including cylinders, cones, prisms and pyramids.
- 6. Draw projections of lines, planes, solids, isometric projections and sections of solids including cylinders, cones, prisms and pyramids using Mini-Dafter and CAD.
- 7. Construct orthographic projections from pictorial views.

Module:1	Lettering and Dimensioning	1 hours
Introduction,	ettering practice, Elements of dimensioning - systems of dimensioning.	
Module:2	Geometric Constructions	2 hours
Free hand ske	tching, Conic sections, Special curves.	
Module:3	Projection of Points and Projection of Lines	2 hours
Projection of	Points: First and Third Angle Projections; Projection of points.	
Projection of	Lines: Projection of straight lines (First angle projection only); Projection	jection of lines
inclined to on	e plane and both planes, true length and true inclinations.	



Projection of solids: Classification of solids, Projection of solids in simple position, Projection of solids inclined to one plane.

Sections of Solids: Right regular solids and auxiliary views for the true shape of the sections.

		onds. Right regular sonds and auxiliary views for the true shape of the s	
Mod	ule:5	Development of Surfaces	2 hours
Dev	elopmen	t of surfaces for various regular solids.	
Mod		Isometric Projection and Perspective Projection	2 hours
		ojection: Isometric scales, Isometric projections of simple and combina	
_		Projection: Orthographic representation of a perspective views – Plane	figures and
sımpl	le solids	- Visual ray method.	
Mod	ule:7	Orthographic Projection	2 hours
		Epictorial view into orthographic Projection.	
Mod	ule:8	Contemporary issues	1 hours
		Total Lecture hours:	15 hours
Text	Book(s)		
1.	Venuge	opal K and Prabhu Raja V, "Engineering Graphics", New AGE Internati	onal Publishers,
	2015.		
	rence Bo		
1.		Shatt, Engineering Drawing, Charotar publishing House, 2012.	
2		an, K. V., A Text book of Engineering Graphics, Dhanalakshmi Publis	hers, 2012.
		uation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar	
		enging Experiments (Indicative)	4.1
1.	1	ying the incorrect dimensioning and correct it as per BIS standards for ering Components.	4 hours
2.	_	als on free hand sketching of the plan view of stadium, garden, etc.,	4 hours
3.		als on geometric constructions like conics and special curves for	4 hours
٥.		ion of cricket ball, missile projection, etc.,	1110015
4.	1 0	entation of orthographic projection of points	4 hours
5.		entation of orthographic projection of lines (First angle projection	8 hours
	only) ii	nclined to one plane and projection of lines inclined to both the planes-	
	solving	g problems like electrical bulbs hanging from the roof, finding the	
		t distance between fan to electrical switch board, etc.,	
6.		ing orthographic projection of solids in simple position and projection	8 hours
		ds inclined to one plane for household accessories and objects.	
7.		ng the auxiliary views, orthographic views and true shape of sectioned	4 hours
	regular	solids for household accessories and objects.	



8.	Development of lateral surfaces o	f the regular shap	es and sec	ctioned shapes	4 hours
	for water cans, refrigerator, cylinder	er container, funne	el, etc.,		
9.	Conversion of orthographic vie components.	ws to isometric	views fo	r engineering	8 hours
10.	Tutorial problems on perspective p	rojection of plane	figures and	d simple solids	4 hours
	for train with track, landscape, etc.	,			
11.	Conversion of pictorial drawing in	to orthographic pr	rojection for	or engineering	8 hours
	components, architectural structure	es, etc.,			
			Total Lab	oratory Hours	60 hours
Mode	e of assessment:				
Reco	mmended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017			
Appro	oved by Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017	



Course code	Engineering Mechanics	L T P J C
MEE1002		2 2 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version
		v. 2.2

- 1. To enable students to apply fundamental laws and basic concepts of rigid body mechanics to solve problems of bodies under rest or in motion.
- 2. To enable the students to apply conditions of static equilibrium to analyse physical systems.
- 3. To compute the properties of areas and bodies.

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Compute the resultant of system of forces in plane and space acting on bodies.
- 2. Predict the support-reactions and the internal forces of the members of various trusses and frames.
- 3. Analyse equilibrium problems with friction.
- 4. Apply transfer theorems to determine properties of various sections.
- 5. Analyse equilibrium of connected bodies virtual work method.
- 6. Predict motion parameters of bodies under rectilinear, curvilinear and general plane motion.

Module:1 Basics of Statics

5 hours

Fundamental Principles – Coplanar forces – Resolution and Composition of forces and equilibrium of particles – Forces of a particle in space – Equivalent system of forces – Principle of transmissibility – Single equivalent force – Free body diagram – Equilibrium of rigid bodies in two dimensions and three dimensions.

Module:2 Analysis of Structures

4 hours

Types of supports and their reactions – Plane trusses and frames - Analysis of forces by method of joints and method of sections.

Module:3 | Friction

3 hours

Characteristics of dry friction – simple contact friction – Wedges and Ladder friction.

Module:4 | Properties of Surfaces and Solids

4 hours

Centroid - First moment of area – Second moment of area – Moment and product of inertia of plane areas – Transfer Theorems - Polar moment of inertia – Principal axes – Mass moment of inertia.

Module:5 | Virtual Work

4 hours

Virtual work – Principle of virtual work – System of connected rigid bodies – Degrees of freedom



		a migration was some (Dee	med to be University under section 3	of UGC Act, 1956)		
- C	onservat	ive forces – Potential energ	y – Potential ener	gy criteria	for equilibri	um.
Mo	dule:6	Kinematics				4 hours
Dis	placeme	nts, Velocity and Accelerati	on – Rectilinear n	notion – Cu	ırvilinear mo	otion – Tangential
and	l Normal	components - Radial and T	Transverse compo	nents.		
Mo	dule:7	Energy and Momentum	Methods			4 hours
Pri	nciple of	work and energy for a pa	rticle and a rigid	body in p	lane motion	Conservation of
ene	rgy - Pri	nciple of impulse and mon	nentum for a part	icle and a	rigid bodies	in plane motion –
Coı	nservatio	n of momentum.				
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours
			7	Total Lect	ure hours:	30 hours
Tex	kt Book(<u>s)</u>				
1.		ohnston, Cornwell and Sang			ngineers: Sta	tics and Dynamics,
	10 th Ed	ition, McGraw-Companies,	Inc., New York, 2	2013.		
Ref	ference l	Books				
1.	Russell	C Hibbeler and Ashok G	upta, Engineering	Mechanic	es: Statics and	nd Dynamics (11 th
	Edition), Pearson Education Inc., F	Prentice Hall, 2010).		
2.		J.L and Kraige L.G., E	-		ume I - Sta	atics, Volume II -
		ics, 7 th Edition, John Wiley				
3.	"	karan S and Sankarasubra			f Engineeri	ng Mechanics, 3 rd
		, Vikas Publishing House P				
		aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / P	roject / Sei	ninar	
Mo	de of ass	essment:				
		ded by Board of Studies	17-08-2017			
Ap	proved b	y Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017	7



Course code	Engineering Thermodynamics	I	T	P	J	C
MEE1003		2	2	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	NIL	Sylla	ıbu	s v	ers	ion
					v.	2.2

- 1. Familiarize with the concepts of 1st and 2nd Laws of Thermodynamics.
- 2. Evaluate the properties of pure substances and mixtures.
- 3. Understand and analyze power and refrigeration cycles.

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Identify thermodynamics systems, point functions and path functions.
- 2. Solve engineering problems using zeroth and first laws of thermodynamics.
- 3. Analyse the heat and work interactions by applying the concepts of entropy principles and exergy.
- 4. Analyse thermodynamic systems involving pure substances and mixtures.
- 5. Calculate thermodynamics properties based on thermodynamics relations.
- 6. Analyse basic thermodynamic cycles of various systems.

Module:1 | Basic Concepts in Thermodynamics

3 hours

Basic concepts of Thermodynamics - Thermodynamics and Energy - Closed and open systems - Properties of a system - State and equilibrium - Processes and cycles - Forms of energy - Work and heat transfer - Temperature and Zeroth law of thermodynamics.

Module:2 | First law of thermodynamics

3 hours

Energy balance for closed systems - First law applied to steady – flow engineering devices

Module:3 | Second Law of Thermodynamics and Exergy

6 hours

Limitations of the first law of Thermodynamics - Kelvin-Planck and Clausius statements and its equivalence- Refrigerators, Heat Pump—COP - Perpetual Motion Machines - Reversible and Irreversible process Carnot's Theorem - Entropy - The Clausius inequality - Availability and irreversibility - Second law efficiency-Quality of Energy

Module:4 | Properties of Pure Substance and Mixtures

5 hours

Property diagram for water-phase change processes-refrigerants-real gases-Compressibility factor-Composition of gas mixtures - Mass and mole fractions - Dalton's law of additive pressures - Amagat's law of additive volumes - Evaluating properties of gas mixtures

Module:5 | Thermodynamic relations

2 hours

Gibbs and Helmholtz function-Maxwell's relations-Clapeyron equations-general relations of properties



Mo	dule:6	Gas power cycles				4 hours
Air	standard	l assumptions - Otto cycle -	Diesel and Dual of	cycles - Br	ayton cyc	ele
Mo	dule:7	Vapor and Refrigeration	Cycles			5 hours
Rar	nkine cyc	cle-reheat-regeneration- Vap	por compression re	efrigeration	n cycle	
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours
			Tot	al Lecture	hours:	30 hours
Tex	kt Book(s)				
1.	Yunus	A. Cengel, Thermodynami	cs: An Engineerin	ng Approa	ch, 8 th Eo	dition, McGraw - Hill
	Educat	ion, 2017.				
Ref	erence l	Books				
1.	P. K. N	lag, Engineering Thermody	namics, 6 th Edition	n, McGraw	- Hill Ed	lucation, 2017.
2.	Michae	el Moran and Howard Shapi	ro, Principles of E	Engineering	g Thermo	dynamics, 8 th Edition,
	Wiley,	2015.				
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / P	roject / Sei	ninar	
Rec	commend	ded by Board of Studies	17-08-2017			
Apj	proved b	y Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2	017



Course code		Materials Engineering and Technology	L	TI	J	C
MEE1005			3	0 2	2 0	4
Pre-requisite	NIL		Sylla	bus	ver	sion
					V.	2.2

- 1. To develop the knowledge on structure of materials including crystallography, microstructure, defects and phase diagrams
- 2. To provide an understanding to students on the correlation between structure, processing, mechanical properties and performance of materials
- 3. To develop the knowledge on mechanical properties of materials and strengthening mechanism
- 4. To give insight in to advanced materials such as polymers, ceramics and composite and their applications

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Suggest suitable engineering materials for different application
- 2. Identify various phases of metals and alloys through appropriate phase diagrams
- 3. Apply suitable heat treatment process based on material properties
- 4. Evaluate the effect of alloying elements, properties and application of ferrous and non-ferrous metals
- 5. Evaluate the mechanical behavior of materials for different applications
- 6. Apply advanced materials such as polymers, ceramics and composites in product design
- 7. Correlate the structure-property relationship in metals/alloys in as-received and heat treated conditions

Module:1 Structure of Materials 8 hours

Introduction to engineering materials – significance of structure property correlations in all classes of engineering materials, Unit Cells, Metallic Crystal Structures, Density Computations, Crystal Systems, Crystallographic Points, Crystallographic Directions, Crystallographic Planes, Linear and Planar Densities, Close-Packed Crystal Structures, Crystalline and Non-crystalline Materials, Single Crystals, Polycrystalline Materials, Imperfection in solids – Point, Line, Surface and Volume defects - Polymorphism and Allotropy.

Module:2Constitution of Alloys7 hoursMechanism of Crystallization- Nucleation-Homogeneous and Heterogeneous Nucleation- Growth of
crystals- Planar growth – dendritic growth – Cooling curves - Diffusion - Construction of Phase diagram

-Binary alloy phase diagram – Cu-Ni alloy; Cu-Zn alloy and Pb-Sn alloy; Iron-Iron carbide phase diagram – Invariant reactions – microstructural changes of hypo and hyper-eutectoid steel- TTT and CCT diagram.

Module:3 Heat Treatment and Surface Heat treatment 5 hours



Heat treatment – Overview – Objectives – Annealing and types, normalizing, quenching, austempering and martempering – microstructure changes –Surface hardening processes - Carburizing – nitriding – cyaniding and carbonitriding, induction and flame hardening, Laser and Electron beam hardening–principles and case depths.

Module:4 Ferrous Metals 6 hours

Steels – Types of Steels - HSLA – TRIP - White, Grey, Malleable and Nodular - Properties and application of cast irons, Effect of alloying elements on structure and properties of steels - Properties and uses of Silicon and Hadfield Manganese steels, High speed steels - Stainless steel and Types.

Module:5 Non Ferrous metals 6 hours

7 hours

2 hours

Properties and Applications of Aluminum, Magnesium, Copper, Nickel, Titanium and their alloys.

Module:6 Mechanical behavior of Materials

Contemporary issues:

Strengthening mechanisms – Hardness measurements – Hardenability - Tensile properties of the materials – Fracture of metals – Ductile Fracture, Brittle Fracture, Ductile to Brittle Transition Temperature (DBTT) –Fatigue – Endurance limit of ferrous and non-ferrous metals -Fatigue test, S-N curves, factors affecting fatigue, structural changes accompanying fatigue; Creep and stress rupture—mechanism of creep – stages of creep and creep test.

Module:7 Introduction to Advanced Materials 4 hours

Properties and Applications of Engineering polymers- Ceramics – properties and applications of various ceramics – Composites – and their types; properties and processing of composites – Manufacture of fibers.

Total Lecture hours: 45 hours

Text Book(s)

Module:8

1. W.D. Callister, David G. Rethwisch, Materials Science and Engineering: An Introduction, 9th ed., Wiley & Sons, 2013.

Reference Books

- 1. Donald R. Askeland, Pradeep P. Fulay, Wendelin J. Wright, The Science and Engineering of Materials 6th Edition, Cenage Publications, 2010.
- 2. G. F. Carter, Giles F. Carter and Donald E. Paul, Materials Science and Engineering, Digital Printing Edition, ASM International, 2011.
- 3. William D. Callister, Jr., David G. Rethwisch, Fundamentals of Materials Science and Engineering: An Integrated Approach, 5th Edition International Student Version, Wiley & Sons, 2016.
- 4. W Bolton, Materials for Engineering, 2nd Edition, Routledge Publishers, USA, 2011.



	(Deemed to be	omversity under section 5 or cocrete	, 1550)		
Mode o	of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Qu	uiz / FAT / Project	/ Seminar	•	
List of	Challenging Experiments (Indicati	ve)			
1.	Overview of Materials Character Electron Microscopy, X-Ray Di analysis.	-			2 hours
2.	Perform the metallographic studies samples.	s and identify the g	iven ferro	us/non-ferrous	7 hours
3.	Use metallographic analysis software grain size of the given samples.	ware to establish	the phases	s and average	2 hours
4.	Design the heat treatments that re Coarse pearlite (b) Medium/Fine p and retained austenite.		Ū	, ,	2 hours
5.	Compare the microstructures of the treatment. Also measure the hardness	•	-	and after heat	3 hours
6.	Perform the hardness examination Hardness Tester and find out the examination	-	-	•	2 hours
7.	Perform the phase analysis using X	KRD.			2 hours
8.	Conduct the tensile studies on the sample is ductile or brittle. Evaluative given sample.	•		_	2 hours
9.	A fractured sample is given for asset What are the various metallurgical	•			2 hours
10.	Conduct the corrosion studies on the What is the inference drawn from	•	•	ochemical cell.	3 hours
11.	Perform high temperature corrosic air oxidation and analyze the micro	_	_		3 hours
			Total labo	oratory hours	30 hours
Mode o	of assessment:				
	mended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017			
	ed by Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017	



Course code	Manufacturing Processes	L T P J C
MEE1007		2 0 2 0 3
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version
		v. 2.2

1. To identify and explain manufacturing concepts.

To impart students, knowledge on fundamentals concepts in metal casting, welding, and forming processes.

To enable students understand basics of digital printing, powder metallurgy process and fabrication methods for polymer products and glass products.

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Develop suitable casting processes for various materials and components
- 2. Identify a suitable welding process & Process Parameters for an application
- 3. Design a suitable metal forming system for making an industrial product
- 4. Analyse the influence of Process Parameters on the powder metallurgy process
- 5. Select fabrication method for glass and polymer products
- 6. Identify suitable manufacturing process for product realisation
- 7. Fabricate simple components by various manufacturing processes

Module:1 Manufacturing

3 hour

Manufacturing – Role of Manufacturing in the development of a country – classification of manufacturing processes.

Module:2 | Casting Processes

3 hours

Casting: Fundamentals of metal casting – Types of patterns – sand mold making –different casting techniques – types of furnaces – Defects in castings – Testing and inspection of castings.

Module:3 | **Joining processes**

6 hours

Fusion welding processes – solid state welding processes – other welding techniques – Welding defects – Testing of welded joints.

Module:4 | **Metal forming processes**

6 hours

Cold and hot working of metals – Bulk metal forming- Sheet metal forming- High Energy Rate Forming processes: Explosive forming- Electro hydraulic forming – Electromagnetic forming.

Module:5 | Processing parts made of metal powders, ceramics and glass

3 hours

Powder metallurgy-production of metal powders-stages in powder metallurgy – production of ceramic parts-production of glass parts.



Module:6	Shaping methods for polymer parts	3 hours
Injection r	nolding-Blow molding – compression molding-transfer molding-thermo	forming.
Module:7	Process selection	4 hours
=	process selection for given parameters – Process selection charts-econo	omic quantity
selection.		
		T
Module:8	Contemporary issues:	2 hours
	Total I catuma having	20 houng
	Total Lecture hours:	30 hours
Text Bool	``	
_	e Kalpakjian; Steven R. Schmid, Manufacturing Engineering and Tec	= -
	on, Publisher: Prentice Hall, ISBN-10 0-13-608168-1, ISBN- 13 978-0-	13-608168-5,
2013.		
Reference		1.12 4.1
	Rao, Manufacturing Technology (Volume 1) – Foundry, Forging and W	elding, 4th
	on, Tata McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi, 2013.	saa and
	l P. Groover, Fundamentals of Modern Manufacturing Materials, Procesus, Publishers: Wiley India, 2012.	sses and
	valuation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar	
	allenging Experiments (Indicative)	
	nation of molding sand properties.	4 hours
	cation of Pattern for sand moulding-through conventional, digital	2 hours
	afacturing method.	
	uation of 3D printed pattern over conventional pattern for complex	3 hours
profi		
4. Inve	stigation of casting properties of 3D printed pattern	3 hours
5. Prep	aration of sand mould for the given engineering part and investigating	2 hours
the n	nould properties	
	parison of 3D printed pattern and wax pattern for Investment Casting	2 hours
_	preparation for Butt joint (V, J) & Welding practice by SMAW	2 hours
-	ess and heat input basic calculations.	
	ling practice on T/Butt joint using MIG/GTAW welding through	2 hours
	al and automation	
	uation of welded joint using NDT and DT	3 hours
	rmation behavior during Rolling	2 hours
	very, recrystallization, grain growth & grain size measurement by	2 hours
	ntitative metallography.	2 hours
12. Erics	on cupping test to measure the ductility Total laboratory hours.	3 hours 30 hours
26.1.0	Total laboratory hours ssessment:	30 Hours



Recommended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017



Course code	Mechanics of Solids And Fluids	L T P J C
MEE1032		3 0 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version
		v. 2.2

- 1. To enable students to understand the concept of stress and strain of deformable bodies of different material properties.
- 2. To enable the students to understand what are principal stresses and strains to follow various failure theories.
- 3. To prepare the students to understand fluid properties in order to solve problems of liquids under static and flowing conditions.
- 4. To demonstrate about flow measurement devices and procedures for various flow network design and multi reservoir problems.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon successful completion of the course the students will be able to

- 1. Solve problems of axially loaded members either for stress calculation or load calculation with or without accounting temperature effect..
- 2. Calculate stress planes in other than the cross section for different loading conditions
- 3. Analyse the members subjected to bending, torsion, combined bending and torsion and able to solve problems of thin shell vessels.
- 4. Understand application of manometry during flow measurements.
- 5. Determine the hydrostatic forces on inclined and curved surfaces and able to find centre of buoyancy and metacentre.
- 6. Apply the fundamental equations to predict fluid flow and solve problems of fluid kinematics and fluid dynamics.
- 7. Calculate major and minor losses for flow through pipes and able to solve multi reservoir problems.
- 8. Experimentally determine the mechanical properties of materials and important hydraulic coefficients.

Module:1 Introduction 6 hours

Introduction - Definition/derivation of normal stress, shear stress, and normal strain and shear strain – Stress-strain diagram- Elastic constants – Poisson's ratio – relationship between elastic constants and Poisson's ratio – Generalised Hook's law – Uniaxial deformation.

Module:2 Fundamentals of Elasticity and Theories of Failure 6 hours

Stress - Biaxial state of stress – Stress at a point – stresses on inclined planes – Principal stresses and Principal strains and Mohr's circle of stress, Theories of failure - Fundamentals of theory of elasticity – Yield criteria and plasticity



Module:3 Thin	n Shells	6 hours
Solid Mechanics	applications – Thin shells, torsion, bending, buckling	
Module:4 Flui	id Pressure	5 hours
Pressure, Pressure	e head, Pressure Measurement- Simple Manometers, Differential	Manometers
Module:5 Hyd	lrostatic Forces	6 hours
Fluid properties -	- Hydrostatic forces on plane - inclined and curved surfaces - buc	yancy – centre
of buoyancy – me	etacentre.	
Module:6 Flui	id Kinematics	7 hours
	ows - Streamline and Velocity potential lines- Euler and Bernoulli	_
and their applicat	tions – moment of momentum – Momentum and Energy correction	n factors –
Impulse – Momen	ntum equation-Navier-Stokes Equations-Applications.	
	w through Pipes Des – Open Channels and Measurement pipe flow: Darcy's law –	7 hours
-	roblems – pipe network design – Moodys diagram – Hagen Poise	euille equation –
Turbulent flow.		<u> </u>
Turbulent flow.	roblems – pipe network design – Moodys diagram – Hagen Poise ontemporary issues:	2 hours
Turbulent flow.		2 hours
Turbulent flow. Module:8 Co	ontemporary issues: Total Lecture hours:	2 hours
Module:8 Co	Intemporary issues: Total Lecture hours: ing Experiments	2 hours 45 hours
Turbulent flow. Module:8 Co List of Challenger 1. Evaluation	ontemporary issues: Total Lecture hours:	2 hours 45 hours
Module:8 Co. List of Challenger 1. Evaluation Twisted B	Intemporary issues: Total Lecture hours: ing Experiments n of Engineering Stress / Strain Diagram on Steel rod, Thin and	2 hours 45 hours
Turbulent flow. Module:8 Co List of Challengi 1. Evaluation Twisted B 2. Compressi	ing Experiments of Engineering Stress / Strain Diagram on Steel rod, Thin and Bars under tension.	2 hours 45 hours
Turbulent flow. Module:8 Co. List of Challenger 1. Evaluation Twisted B 2. Compression Deflection	Total Lecture hours: ing Experiments of Engineering Stress / Strain Diagram on Steel rod, Thin and Bars under tension. ion test on Bricks, Concrete blocks.	2 hours 45 hours 3 hours
Turbulent flow. Module:8 Co. List of Challenger 1. Evaluation Twisted B 2. Compression 3. Deflection 4. Comparison	ing Experiments of Engineering Stress / Strain Diagram on Steel rod, Thin and Bars under tension. ion test on Bricks, Concrete blocks. in test — Verification of Maxwell theorem.	2 hours 45 hours 3 hours 3 hours
Turbulent flow. Module:8 Con List of Challenger 1. Evaluation Twisted B 2. Compression 3. Deflection 4. Compariso Brinell and	Ing Experiments In of Engineering Stress / Strain Diagram on Steel rod, Thin and Bars under tension. It ion test on Bricks, Concrete blocks. In test — Verification of Maxwell theorem. Ion of hardness values of Steel, Copper and Aluminium using	2 hours 45 hours 3 hours 3 hours
Turbulent flow. Module:8 Co. List of Challenger 1. Evaluation Twisted B 2. Compression 3. Deflection Brinell and 5. Estimation	Intemporary issues: Total Lecture hours: ing Experiments of Engineering Stress / Strain Diagram on Steel rod, Thin and Bars under tension. ion test on Bricks, Concrete blocks. In test — Verification of Maxwell theorem. on of hardness values of Steel, Copper and Aluminium using de Rockwell hardness measuring machines.	3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours
Turbulent flow. Module:8 Co. List of Challengian Twisted B 2. Compression A. Comparison Brinell and S. Estimation 6. Flow through	ing Experiments of Engineering Stress / Strain Diagram on Steel rod, Thin and Bars under tension. ion test on Bricks, Concrete blocks. of test — Verification of Maxwell theorem. on of hardness values of Steel, Copper and Aluminium using d Rockwell hardness measuring machines. of Spring Constant under Tension and Compression.	2 hours 45 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours
Turbulent flow. Module:8 Co. List of Challenger 1. Evaluation Twisted B 2. Compression A. Comparison Brinell and Society of the Society o	ing Experiments n of Engineering Stress / Strain Diagram on Steel rod, Thin and Bars under tension. ion test on Bricks, Concrete blocks. In test — Verification of Maxwell theorem. Ion of hardness values of Steel, Copper and Aluminium using d Rockwell hardness measuring machines. In of Spring Constant under Tension and Compression. In other Lecture hours: In other Lecture	2 hours 45 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours
Turbulent flow. Module:8 Co. List of Challenger 1. Evaluation Twisted B 2. Compression Brinell and Brinell and Brinell and Solution The Solution Brinell and Solution Solu	Intemporary issues: Total Lecture hours: ing Experiments of Engineering Stress / Strain Diagram on Steel rod, Thin and Bars under tension. ion test on Bricks, Concrete blocks. of test – Verification of Maxwell theorem. on of hardness values of Steel, Copper and Aluminium using d Rockwell hardness measuring machines. of Spring Constant under Tension and Compression. ugh Orifice ugh Mouth Piece	2 hours 45 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours
Turbulent flow. Module:8 Con List of Challenger 1. Evaluation Twisted B 2. Compression Brinell and Brinell and Brinell and Son Estimation Control Flow through the Son Estimation Son	Ing Experiments In of Engineering Stress / Strain Diagram on Steel rod, Thin and Bars under tension. It ion test on Bricks, Concrete blocks. In test — Verification of Maxwell theorem. Ion of hardness values of Steel, Copper and Aluminium using d Rockwell hardness measuring machines. In of Spring Constant under Tension and Compression. In of Spring	2 hours 45 hours 3 hours



Text	Text Book(s)					
1.	P.N.Modi and S.M.Seth, (2011), Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics including Hydraulic					
	Machines, Standard Book House	2				
Refer	rence Books					
1.	Timoshenko, S.P. and Young, D.H., (2011), Strength of Materials, East West Press Ltd.					
2.	R.K. Bansal, (2017), Strength of Materials, Laxmi Publications					
3.	D.S. Kumar, (2013) Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Power Engineering, Katson Publishing					
	House, Delhi					
4.	4. Rowland Richards, (2000) Principles of Solid Mechanics, CRC Press					
Mode	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar					
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017					
Appro	Approved by Academic Council 47 Date 05-10-2017					



Course code	Automotive Electricals	L T P J C
MEE1035		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
		v. 1.0

To help students to gain essential and basic knowledge of automotive electrical systems and working principle with necessary design requirement as per the testing standards, so as to equip them with knowledge required for the automotive electrical development.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1. Learn about the wiring of an automobile
- 2. Understand the construction and working of batteries
- 3. Understand the working of charging and starting systems
- 4. Knowledge about the need and working of ignition systems
- 5. Understand the working of lighting system
- 6. Gain the skills on the recent development in the area of automotive electricals

Module:1 | Fundamentals of Automotive Wiring:

6 hours

Introduction to electrical fundamentals – Ohm's Law, Kirchhoff's Law, Capacitance and Inductance, Simple Electric Circuits, Automotive Wiring Harnesses, Insulated and Earth Return System, Positive and Negative Earth Systems, Connectors and its types

Module:2 | **Automotive Batteries**

6 hours

Principle and construction of Lead Acid Battery, Nickel – Cadmium Battery, Nickel Metal, Hybrid Battery, Sodium Sulphur Battery and Aluminum Air Battery-Choice of Batteries for automotive applications

Module:3 | Battery Characteristics

5 hours

Characteristics of Battery, Battery Rating, Capacity and Efficiency, Various Tests on Battery, Battery- Charging Techniques. Maintenance of batteries.

Module:4 | Starting System and Electric Drives

6 hour

Requirements of Starter Motor, Starter Motor types, construction and characteristics, Starter drive mechanisms, Starter Switches and Solenoids.

Brushless DC Motor, speed control, Brushless PM Motor for electric vehicles

Module:5 Charging Systems

6 hours

Charging system components, Generators and Alternators, types, construction and Characteristics, Voltage and Current Regulation, Cut –out relays and regulators, Charging circuits for D.C. Generator, A.C. Single Phase and Three – Phase Alternators

Module:6 | **Ignition Systems**

6 hours

Spark Plugs, Constructional details and Types, Battery Coil and Magneto–Ignition System Circuit details and Components, Centrifugal and Vacuum Advance Mechanisms, Non–Contact–type Ignition Triggering devices, Capacitive Discharge Ignition, Distributor–less Ignition



Sy	System.					
Mo	Module:7 Lighting Systems 6 hours					
Hea	d Lamp	and Indicator Lamp constr	ruction and working	g deta	ils, Focusing	of head lamps, Anti-
Daz	zling an	d Dipper Details, Automoti	ve Wiring Circuits	•		
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:				4 hours
Ele	ctromag	netic Compatibility and its s	suppression techniq	ues, l	Hybrid Vehicle	es
		•			•	
			Total Lecture ho	urs:	45 hours	
Tex	Text Book(s)					
1.		Denton, "Automotive Electr	rical and Electroni	c Svs	stems". Routle	edge, 2012 ISBN:
		80969428	21001		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	, ago, 2012 1821 W
Ref	erence l	Books				
1.	Crouse.W.H., "Automobile Electrical Equipment", McGraw Hill Book Co					
	Inc.NewYork,2005					
2		A.W., "Modern Electrical E	quipments of Autor	mobil	es". Chapman	& Hall, London,
	2004.					
3	Robert Bosch, "Automotive Handbook", Bently Publishers, 2004					
4	Young, A.P. and Griffith, S.L., "Automobile Electrical Equipments", ELBS and New Press,					
	1999					
5						
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar					
	Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017					
	Approved by Academic Council No. 47 Date 05-10-2017					
1.1	Tipproved by Treadomic Council 110.17					



Course code	Automotive Chassis	L T P J C
MEE1036		3 0 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	nil	Syllabus version
		v. 1.1

- 1. To gain the basic knowledge about the vehicle frame.
- 2. To help the students to identify the various type of steering systems.
- 3. To understand the different types of drive line and final drive.
- 4. To study the fundamental and working of different types of suspension systems, wheels and tyres.
- 5. To acquire the fundamental knowledge about the braking systems.
- 6. To enable the students to apply the knowledge of automotive chassis to develop modern vehicle parts.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course, Students will be able to

- 1. Possess the knowledge about various vehicle frames and vehicle sub systems
- 2. Know the suitable steering system for different vehicles application.
- 3. Familiarize the various axles and drive line systems for automobiles
- 4. Evaluate the different type of suspension system and brake performances.
- 5. Select suitable wheels and tires according to the application.
- 6. Apply the fundamental knowledge to develop modern vehicle systems.

Module:1 | Chassis Layouts and Frames

5 hours

Types of Chassis Layout with reference to Power Plant Location and Drive, Automotive Frames - Material Selection and its Constructional Details, Various types, Different Loads acting on Frame, Testing of Automotive Frames.

Module:2 | Steering System

6 hours

Types of Front Axles and Stub Axles, Front Wheel Geometry, Condition for True Rolling Motion of Wheels during Steering, Steering Mechanisms, Steering Error Curve, Steering Linkages, Different Types of Steering Gears, Slip Angle, Over Steer and Under Steer, Reversible and Irreversible Steering, Power Assisted Steering.

Module:3 | Drive Line

6 hours

Propeller Shaft - Design Considerations & Constructional Details, Universal Joints, Constant Velocity Joints, Hotchkiss Drive, Torque Tube Drive, Radius Rods and Stabilizers, Final drive - Different types, Multiaxled Vehicles, Differential - Working Principle and Constructional Details, Non–Slip Differential, Differential Locks.

Module:4 | Suspension System

6 hours

Need for Suspension System, Types of Suspension Springs, Constructional details and Characteristics of Single Leaf, Multi Leaf, Coil, Torsion bar, Rubber, Pneumatic and Hydro – elastic Suspension Systems, Independent Suspension System, Shock Absorbers - Types and Constructional details.



Stopping Distance, Braking Efficiency, Weight Transfer during Braking, Drum Brakes - Constructional Details, Leading and Trailing Shoe, Braking Torque, Disc Brake - Types and Constructional Details, Relative advantages and disadvantages over Disc Brakes. Hydraulic Braking System, Pneumatic Braking System, Power—Assisted Braking System, Servo Brakes, Retarders, Types and Construction.

Module:6 **Axles** 5 hours Axles – Live and Dead Axles, Constructional Details, Different Types of Loads acting on Drive Axles, Rear Axle Shaft Supporting Types: Semi Floating, Full Floating, Three Quarter Floating, Axle Housings and Types. **Module:7** Wheels and Tyres 6 hours Types of Wheels, Construction, Structure and Function, Wheel Dimensions. Structure and Function of Tyres, Static and Dynamic Properties of Pneumatic Tyres, Types of Tyres, Materials, Tyre Section & Designation, Factors affecting Tyre Life, Quick Change Wheels, Special Wheels **Module:8** | Recent Trends in Chassis Systems 5 hours Special Steering Columns, Four Wheel Steering, Variable Ratio Steering System, Steer by Wire, Electric Power Steering, Anti-Lock Braking System, Traction Control Systems, Electronic Brake force Distribution Systems. **Total Lecture hours:** 45 hours Text Book(s) K.V James, D Halderman (2013) "Automotive Chassis Systems" 6th Edition, Prentice Hall Publisher. **Reference Books** James E Duffy (2011) "Modern Automotive Technology", Goodheart-Willcox; Seventh Edition. Jack Erjavec (2009) "Automotive Technology – A systems approach", Cengage Learning. William H. Crouse and Donald L. Anglin (2007) Automotive Mechanics, 10th edition. Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar Mode of assessment: Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017

B.TECH (BMA) Page 98

No. 47

05-10-2017

Date

Approved by Academic Council



Course code	Automotive Electronics	L T P J C
MEE1037		3 0 0 4 4
Pre-requisite	nil	Syllabus version
		v. 1.2

- 1. The students can learn basic knowledge about function of electronics and logic devices .
- 2. The students able to known about interfacing sensors and actuators with microcontrollers.
- 3. The students can know the different types, automotive sensors and actuators.
- 4. The student will be well versed in the engine management systems and vehicle management systems

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. To impart basic knowledge about the fundamental electronic devices and logic circuits.
- 2. To acquire the different sensors and actuator interfacing with microcontroller.
- 3. Acquire different automotive sensors working principles and its applications.
- 4. To acquire the different automotive actuators working principle and its applications.
- 5. To analyze the effects of fuel injection control and engine open loop and close loop control system.
- 6. To understand the modern vehicle management system and their requirements.

Module:1	Fundamentals:	7 hours					
	Introduction to diodes, Zener diode, BJTs, MOSFETs, IGBTs, SCRs, DIAC/TRIACs and GTOs; forward and reverse characteristics, Break down characteristics and their applications.						
Module:2	Module:2 Logic Circuits: 5 hours						
Module.2	Logic Circuits.	3 nours					
Basic Logic	Circuit Concepts, Representation of Numerical Date	a in Binary Form- Memory Types					
77 7 7 7	7.50						
Module:3	Microcomputers:	7 hours					
Buses, men	nory, timing, CPU registers; Microprocessor arc	chitecture: Initialization, operation					
codes, progr	ram counter, branch and jump instructions, subrouting	ne. Analog to digital converters and					
Digital to an	alog converters, sampling, polling and interrupts, d	igital filters, lookup table.					
Module:4	Pressure and Temperature Sensors:	7 hours					
Speed sen	sors, Pressure sensors: Manifold Absolute	Pressure sensor, knock sensor,					
Temperature sensors: Coolant and Exhaust gas temperature, Exhaust Oxygen level sensor.							
Module:5 Position Sensors and Actuators: 7 hours							
Position sensors: Throttle position sensor, accelerator pedal position sensor and crankshaft							
	position sensor, Air mass flow sensor. Solenoids, stepper motors and relays						
Module:6	Engine Management System	6 hours					



Electronic engine control: Input, output and control strategies, electronic fuel control system, fuel control modes: open loop and closed loop control at various modes, EGR control, Electronic ignition systems – Spark advance correction schemes, fuel injection timing control.

Mo	dule:7	Vehicle Management Sys	stems:			6 hours
		rol system, Antilock brakin tion control system, Transn	<u> </u>		pension syste	m, electronic steering
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours	
Tex	kt Book((s)		<u>l</u>		
1.	William B Ribbens, "Understanding Automotive Electronics: An Engineering Perspective", Newne Butterworth- Heinermann, 7th edition 2012					
1.	Robert	Bosch "Automotive Hand I	Book", SAE (8th E	dition), 2011.	
2	Tom Denton, "Automobile Electrical and Electronic Systems" 4th edition- Routledge - 2012.					
3	Barry Hollembeak, "Automotive Electricity and Electronics", Delmar Cengage Learning; 5th edition, 2011					
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	nt / Quiz / FAT / Pr	oject /	Seminar	
Rec	commend	ded by Board of Studies	17-08-2017			
App	Approved by Academic Council No. 47 Date 05-10-2017					017



Course code	Machine Drawing	L T P J C
MEE2001		1 0 4 0 3
Pre-requisite	MEE1001	Syllabus version
		v. 2.2

- 1. To understand and apply national and international standards while drawing machine component.
- 2. To understand the concept of various tolerances and fits used for component design
- 3. To familiarize in drawing assembly, orthographic and sectional views of various machine components.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon successful completion of the course the students will be able to

- 1. Apply the national and international standards in machine drawing.
- 2. Apply limits and tolerances to assemblies and choose appropriate fits.
- 3. Prepare production drawings with geometrical dimensioning and tolerances
- 4. Assign machining and surface finish symbols.
- 5. Prepare production drawings with geometrical dimensioning and tolerances
- 6. Illustrate various machine components through drawings.

Module:1 | Basics of Machine Drawing

4 hours

Introduction – Projections - Classifications of machine drawing- BIS specifications - Sectioning – Dimensioning methods: Counter Sink, Counter Bores, Spot Faces, Chamfers, Screw Threads, Tapered Features, Title block of Industrial drawing and Bill of Materials.

Module:2 | Limits and Fits

2 hours

Classifications and of Fits, Selection of Fits, Representation on Drawings, Tolerance Grade, Computations of Tolerance, Positions of Tolerance, Fundamental of Deviations, Shaft and Hole Terminology, Method of placing limit dimensions.

Module:3 | Geometrical Tolerances

2 hours

Need of Geometrical Tolerance, Geometrical Characteristics of Symbols, Indication of MMC, LMC, Interpretation and Indication of Geometrical Tolerance and Dimensioning.

Module:4 | Conventional Representations

2 hours

Materials - Interrupted views and Braking of Shaft, Pipe, Bar - Surface finishing & Machining Symbols.



			med to be University under section 3	of UGC Act, 1956)		1
Module:5 Screwed Fastenings and Joints					3 hours	
		astenings - Screw Thread N		types, Join	ts: Bolts and Nu	uts, Key, Cotter,
Riv	veted, Pi	in, Welded joints. Pulleys ar	nd Couplings.			
						_ _
Mo	dule:6	Contemporary Issues				2 hours
				Total 1	Lecture hours:	15 hours
Tex	t Book(s)				
1.	Bhatt, I	N.D., Machine Drawing, 50	th edition, Charota	r Publishir	ng House Pvt. I	td., India,
	2014.					
Ref	erence l	Books				
1.	Ajeet S	Singh, Machine drawing, 2 nd	edition, Tata Mc	Graw Hill,	India, 2012.	
2.	K.L. N	arayana, Machine Drawing,	4 th edition, New	Age Intern	ational publishe	er, India, 2014.
3.	K.C. Jo	ohn, Text book on Machine	Drawing, 2 nd editi	on, PHI L	earning Pvt, Lto	d, India, 2010.
Mod	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / P	roject / Sei	minar	
List	of Cha	llenging Experiments (Ind	licative)			
1.	Introd	uction to CAD Packages	and demonstrat	tion of p	art modeling,	
	assem	bly and detailed with simpl	e examples to fan	niliarize C	AD Packages.	4 hours
	Sketcher constraints, basic 3D commands to be used for drawing machine					4 Hours
	compo					
2.		lization of machine compon				2 hours
3. CAD modeling of shaft, bearings, fasteners, couplings, gears, keys, rivets,			4 hours			
		s and pulleys –user defined,				4 Hours
4.		nodeling, assembling and de	tailed drawing of	Shaft joint	ts: Cotter joint	8 hours
		nuckle joint.				o nours
5.		odeling, assembling and det	tailed drawing of l	Keys and S	haft coupling:	8 hours
		ed and Universal coupling.				o nours
6.		nodeling, assembling and de	tailed drawing of	Shaft Bear	ring: Plummer	8 hours
		and Footstep bearing.				0 110 011
7.		nodeling, assembling and de	_	•	Belt pulley, V	8 hours
	belt pulley, Fast and loose pulley and Speed cone pulley.					
8.	Part modeling, assembling and detailing of machine components: Tailstock 8 hours					
	and Bench Vice.					
9. Part modeling, assembling and detailing of I.C engine connecting rods.					6 hours	
10. Part modeling, assembling and detailing of Real time machine components.						4 hours
• -	· I					60 hours
		sessment:				
	Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017					
App	proved b	y Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017	



Course code	Mechanics of Machines	L T P J C
MEE2004		2 2 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	MEE1002	Syllabus version
		v. 2.2

- 1. To impart students' knowledge about forces acting on machine parts.
- 2. To enable students to understand the fundamental concepts of machines.
- 3. To facilitate students to understand the functions of cams, gears and fly wheels.
- 4. To make students to get an insight into balancing of rotations and reciprocating masses and the concepts of vibration.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon successful completion of the course the students will be able to

- 1. Apply different mechanisms for designing machines.
- 2. Compute velocity and acceleration of various plan mechanisms.
- 3. Apply the principles for analyzing cams, gears and gear trains.
- 4. Synthesize mechanisms for doing useful work.
- 5. Analyze dynamic forces acting on mechanism.
- 6. Balance rotating and reciprocating masses and reduce vibrations.
- 7. Analyze gyroscopic effects on aeroplanes, ships and automobiles.
- 8. Measure and analyze free, forced and damped vibrations of mechanical systems.

Module:1Basics of Mechanisms3 hoursIntroduction - Terminologies, Degree of Freedom - Study of planar mechanisms and their inversions.

Module:2 Velocity and Accelerations in Mechanisms 5 hours

Velocity and accelerations in planar mechanisms, Coriolis component of acceleration

Cams with different Follower Motion, Gear terminologies - Law of gearing - Interference and undercutting - Epicyclic gear train

Module:4 Synthesis of mechanisms 3 hours

Two position and Three position synthesis of planar mechanism - Graphical and analytical methods - Freudenstein equation



		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)		
Mod		Dynamic Force Analysis	5 hours	
	D'Alembert's Principle, Dynamic Analysis of planar Mechanism. Turning Moment Diagrams -			
Fly '	Wheels	s - Applications.		
Mod	ule:6	Balancing and Vibration	5 hours	
Stati	ic and l	Dynamic Balancing of Rotating Masses, Balancing of Reciprocating M	asses,	
Intro	oductio	n to vibration - Terminologies - Single degree of freedom- damped and	l undamped-	
free	and for	rced vibration		
Mod	ule:7	Mechanisms for Control & Gyroscope	3 hours	
Gove	ernors-	types and its characteristics, Gyroscopic Effects on the Movement of	Air Planes and	
Ships	s – Gyr	oscope Stabilization		
Mod	ule:8	Contemporary issues:	2 hours	
		Total Lecture hours:	30 hours	
Text	Book(s)		
	`	attan, "Theory of Machines", Tata McGraw Hill, 2015		
	rence I	·		
		Edward Shigley and John Jospeh Uicker JR, Theory of Machines and	Mechanisms SI	
	Edition, Oxford University Press, 2014			
	R L Norton, Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery, McGraw-Hill Education, 2017			
		orton, Design of Machinery: An Introduction to the Synthesis a		
		nisms and Machines, McGraw-Hill Higher Education, 2011	na Anarysis or	
1	vicciiai	iisiis and viacinies, vicoraw Tiii Tiigiici Educatori, 2011		
Mode	of Fv	aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar		
List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative) 1. Identification of kinematic links, pairs and chains in a mechanism 3 hours				
	Determination of moment of inertia and angular acceleration of the		3 hours	
	flywhe		3 Hours	
			3 hours	
4.	Static and dynamic analysis on geared system and gear train system Analysis of Cam and plotting the Cam profile for different cam and		3 hours	
	follow		3 Hours	
		3 hours		
	Free vibration of spring mass system and simple pendulum Determination of Gyrassonic couple on a rotating disc		3 hours	
	Determination of Gyroscopic couple on a rotating disc		3 hours	
	Proell Governor			
		ring of Rotating and reciprocating masses	3 hours	
		of Gyration of bifilar system	3 hours	
10.	w nırlı	ng in different horizontal shafts with different fixings	3 hours	
		Total Laboratory Hours	30 hours	



Mode of assessment:			
Recommended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017



Course code	Thermal and Heat Transfer	L T P J C
MEE2038		2 2 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	MEE1003	Syllabus version
		v. 1.1

- 1. To enable the students understanding the working of air compressor, steam nozzles and various refrigeration and air-conditioning systems.
- 2. To teach the students to comprehend and evaluate various modes of heat transfer.
- 3. To familiarise the students with the design and operation of heat exchangers, fins etc.
- 4. To enable the students to understand the phenomena of boundary layers, condensation and boiling.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1. Design and analyse reciprocating air compressors
- 2. Explain and analyse performance of steam nozzles under different back pressures
- 3. Design different components of refrigeration systems.
- 4. Calculate cooling load requirement for the conditioned space
- 5. Apply basic principles of fluid mechanics, thermodynamics and heat transfer for analysing heat transfer systems.
- 6. Select and use relevant correlations and charts for solving steady and transient heat transfer problems including automobile heat transfer.

Module:1 | Reciprocating Compressors

4 hours

Reciprocating compressors – Construction – Working – Effect of clearance volume – Multi staging – Volumetric efficiency - Isothermal efficiency.

Module:2 | Steam Nozzles

2 hours

Steam Nozzle – One-dimensional steady flow of steam through a convergent and divergent nozzle – Equilibrium and Meta stable flow.

Module:3 | Refrigeration Systems

4 hours

Reverse Carnot cycle - Bell-Colman's cycle - Vapor compression cycle - Components - Working - P-H and T-S diagrams - Calculation of COP - Effect of sub-cooling and super-heating - Vapour absorption system.

Module:4 | Air Conditioning Systems

4 hours

 $Psychometric - Processes - Chart - Summer \ and \ winter \ air \ conditioning - Cooling \ load \ calculations \\ - SHF - RSHF - GSHF - ESHF \ components \ used \ in \ air \ conditioner - Types \ of \ air \ conditioning \ units.$

Module:5 | Conduction

4 hours

Basic modes of heat transfer, General heat conduction Equation in Cartesian Coordinates, Steady state heat transfer in simple geometries with and without heat generation. Unsteady state heat transfer, Extended surfaces. Heat exchangers, LMTD and NTU methods of calculations in heat



		(Dee	med to be University under section 3 of	of UGC Act, 1956)	2)	
ex	changer	analysis.				
Mo	dule:6	Convection				5 hours
Co	nvective	heat transfer, Newton's lav	w, Hydrodynamic	and then	mal boundar	ry layer, External
an	d interna	l flow heat transfer under fo	ully developed lan	ninar flov	w. Natural c	onvection from
		tes, Empirical relations in c				
	-	· •				
Mo	dule:7	Radiation				4 hours
Rac	liation H	eat transfer, Fundamental la	ws of radiation, R	adiation	heat exchan	ge between bodies of
		netry. Electric network ana				_
	densatio	<u> </u>				C
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours
Air	Compre	ssors in Automobiles, Heat	Transfer in Vehic	les.		
	•	,				
			Total Lecture ho	ours: 3	0 hours	
Tex	t Book(s)				
1.		A. Cengel, "Introduction	to Thermodynam	ics and	Heat Trans	fer", 2nd Edition
	McGraw-Hill, 2008.					
Ref	Reference Books					
1.					99.	
		7 17 11	•	,	3 /	
2	P. K. Nag, "Heat Transfer", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2003.					
3	J.P., Holman, "Heat Transfer", Ninth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2005.					
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar						
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017					
	Approved by Academic Council No. 47 Date 05-10-2017)17	
14-	Approved by Freddomic Council 110. 17					



Course code	Automotive Transmission System	L T P J C
MEE2039		2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	MEE1036	Syllabus version
		v. 1.0

- 1. To help students gain essential and basic knowledge of different transmission systems and components.
- 2. To develop skills in design and maintenance of transmission equipment.
- 3. To enable the students to apply the knowledge of energy conversions to come up with power saving potentials in transmission system components.
- 4. To gain knowledge of latest transmission system components.

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Describe the working of manual, automatic and semi-automatic transmission systems.
- 2. Assess the transmission systems required for the any given vehicle.
- 3. Estimate the transmission system efficiency and arrive at power saving opportunities.
- 4. Explain the role of transmission components in improving the performance of the vehicle.
- 5. Knowledge and design of hydrostatic and electric drives
- 6. Latest technology in transmission systems including hybrid vehicles

Module:1Clutch4 hoursNeed and requirement of clutch, types of clutches, friction clutches – Single plate clutch, multi

plate clutch, cone clutch, centrifugal clutch, electromagnetic clutch, hydraulic clutches, fluid coupling.

Module:2 Traction and Tractive Efforts 4 hours

Various Resistances to Motion of the Automobile, Traction, tractive effort Performance curves, acceleration grade ability, drawbar pull.

Module:3 Gear Box 4 hours

Necessity of gear box, 3-speed & 4-speed gear boxes, Constructional details of sliding-mesh gear box, constant-mesh gear box, synchromesh gear box, overdrive.

Module:4 Torque Converters 4 hours

Principal of torque conversion, single, multi stage and polyphase torque converters, performance characteristics, constructional and operational details of typical hydraulic transmission drives.

Module:5 Automatic Transmission 4 hours

Relative merits and demerits when compared to conventional transmission – epicyclic and hydromatic transmission – Ford T-model, Cotal and Wilson Gear box - continuously variable transmission – Semi automatic transmission.



Mo	dule:6	Hydrostatic and Electric	e Drives			4 hours
co El	nstructio ectric D	c Drives: Advantages and n and working of typical hy rives: Advantages and limit ectric drive for buses and per	drostatic drives, Ja itations, principles	anney s of V	Hydrostatic d Ward Leonard	rive.
Mo	dule:7	Latest technologies				4 hours
		mission for hybrid vehicle – Chevrolet drive.	- dual clutch transn	nissio	n – automated	manual transmission
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours
Aut	omatic c	ontrol of gear box.		'		
						T
			Total Lecture ho	urs:	30 hours	
Tex	t Book(s)				
1.	Fischer	and Pollack, "The Automot	tive Transmission	Book'	', Springer, 20	14
Ref	erence I	Books				
1.	Newton	K and Steeds. W. "The Mo	otor Vehicle", Butt	ter Wo	orth's & Co., F	Publishers Ltd, 2001.
2	Automatic vehicle transmission, John Wiley Publications 1995					
3	3 Crouse. W.H., Anglin., D.L., "Automotive Transmission and Power Trains construction ",					
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignment	t / Quiz / FAT / Pr	oject /	Seminar	
Rec	commend	led by Board of Studies	17-08-2017			
		y Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-20	017



Course code	Automotive Engines	L T P J C
MEE3015		3 0 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	MEE2038	Syllabus version
		v. 1.0

To help students to gain essential and basic knowledge of engine and working principle and their sub-systems with necessary instruments to measure performance as per the testing standards, so as to equip them with knowledge required for the engine development.

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Understand the construction and working of the engine.
- 2. Understand the fuel systems used in SI and CI engines
- 3. Gain knowledge on combustion in SI and CI engines
- 4. Understand the various types of combustion chambers used in SI and CI engines.
- 5. Understand the lubrication and cooling system in engines.
- 6. Knowledge about the instrumentation used to measure engine performance and testing standards.
- 7. Understand the recent development in the area of engines.

Module:1 | Construction and Working

3 hours

Review of Otto, diesel and dual cycles. Construction and working: spark ignition (SI) and compression ignition (CI) engines - Two stroke SI and CI engines. Comparison of SI and CI engines and four stroke and two stroke engines. Engine classification, firing order.

Module:2 | Fuel System for SI Engines

9 hours

Air fuel ratio requirements of SI engines, Air fuel ratio and emissions, Working of a simple fixed venturi carburetor, Constant vacuum carburetor and modern carburetor.

Module:3 Fuel System for CI Engines

7 hours

Diesel fuel injection systems-Jerk pumps, distributor pumps, pintle and multi-hole nozzles, Unit injector and common rail injection systems, Fuel Filters, Governors

Module:4 | Combustion in Engines

4 hours

Combustion in SI and CI engines and stages of combustion, Ignition delay period, Knock in SI and CI engines.

Module:5 Combustion Chambers

5 hours

Combustion chambers for SI and CI engines. Direct and indirect injection combustion chambers for CI engines. Importance of Swirl, squish and turbulence. Factors controlling combustion chamber design

Module:6 | Engine Subsystem

5 hours

Need for cooling, types of cooling systems and its working, Properties of coolants. Requirements of lubrication systems. Types of lubricating systems and its working,



		(Dee	emed to be University under section 3 of I	UGC Act, 19	56)			
Prope	erties (of lubricants. Superchargin	g and Turbochargin	g - ty	pes	- working -	- cor	ntrol
Modul	le:7	Engine Testing						2 hours
Dynamometers, Indicated thermal, brake thermal and volumetric efficiencies. Measurement							urement	
of fric	ction,	Cylinder pressure measur	ement. Heat Balan	ce, Ei	ngir	ne performa	ance	maps, Engine
testing		-			Ū	•		
Modul	le:8	Contemporary issues:						2 hours
Multi I	Point	fuel injection systems, Vari	iable GeometryTurb	o cha	rgei	, Multi fuel	leng	gines
			Total Lecture hor	urs:	37	hours		
Text B	Rook(<u> </u>		<u> </u>				
		Heywood, "Internal Comb	ustion Engine Fund	ament	als"	McGraw	Hill	
		on, 2011	astion Engine i and	amom	al D	, median		
Refere		<u>'</u>						
		esan, "Internal Combustion	Engine" 4th Editio	n Mc(Grav	v Hill Educ	atio	n 2012
		Stone, "Introduction to In						
		aluation: CAT / Assignmen		_			aciii	iliali, tul
		llenging Experiments (Inc		Ject	DCI.	iiiidi		
		al combustion engine handb	,	nents	SVS	tems and		3 hrs
		ctives	ook ousies, compo	nents,	5 9 5	coms and		5 ms
		otential of di-methyl ether (DME) as an alterna	tive fu	ıel f	or		3 hrs
	-	ession-ignition engines	DIVID) us un uncina		.01 1	01		5 III 5
		mental and theoretical inve	stigation of using g	asolin	e– 6	ethanol		3 hrs
		in spark-ignition engines	2018mi 21 m21118 8					
		ustion control technologies	for direct injection	SIens	gine			3 hrs
.					5			
5. A	Adapti	ve neural network model b	ased predictive con	trol fo	r ai	r–fuel ratio		3 hrs
	-	ngines	1					
6 S	Simult	aneous attainment of low f	uel consumption his	gh out	put	power and		3 hrs
10	ow ex	haust emissions in direct in	jection SI engines		_	_		
		mance and emission charac		engine	e us	ing iso-		3 hrs
b	outano	l–diesel fuel blends						
8 A	Ammo	nia/hydrogen mixtures in a	n SI-engine: Engin	e perfo	orm	anceand		3 hrs
		is of a proposed fuel systen		_				
9 E	Engine	performance and pollutan	t emission of an SI	engine	usi	ingethanol-	-	3 hrs
		ne blended fuels		Ü		C		
10 A	O An experimental study on performance and emission characteristics of a						3 hrs	
	-	gen fuelled spark ignition en						
•			To	tal La	abo	ratory Hou	rs	30 Hrs
Mode	of ass	essment:				•	1	
Recom	nmend	led by Board of Studies	17-08-2017					
		y Academic Council	No. 47	Date		05-10-201	7	



Course code	Fuels and Combustion	L T P J C
CHE 2006		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version
		1.2

- 1.Develop the understanding levels of fuels and combustion fundamentals
- 2. Classify and introduce different types of fuel and fuel analysis techniques that assists the students to choose most convenient fuel for a process involving combustion`
- 3. Engage the students in designing various control techniques for handling various environmental issues resulting from combustion of fuels

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Understand the various types of fuels like liquid, solid and gaseous fuels available for firing in boilers and furnaces
- 2. Select the right type of fuel depends on various factors such as availability, storage, handling, pollution and cost of fuel
- 3. Understand the fuel properties and efficient use of the fuel
- 4. Know various analyses of exhaust and flue gases
- 5. Understand various combustion equipment

Module:1 Classification and Properties of Fuels 5 hours 5 hours

Fuels-Types and characteristics of fuels-Determination of properties of fuels-Fuel analysis-Proximate and ultimate analysis-Calorific value (CV)-Gross and net calorific values (GCV,NCV)-Bomb Calorimetry-empirical equations for CV estimation

Module:2 | Solid Fuels 6 hours

Origin of coal-Ranking of coal-Washing, cleaning and storage of coal-Renewable Solid Fuelscomparative

study of Solid, liquid and gaseous fuels-selection of coal for different industrial applications-carbonization of coal

Module:3 Liquid fuels 6 hours

Origin of crude oil-composition of crude petroleum-classification of crude petroleum-Removal of salt from crude oil-processing of crude petroleum-Fractionation distillation-ADU and VDUCracking-

Hydrotreatment and Reforming

Module:4 Gaseous fuels 6 hours

Rich and lean gas-Wobbe index-Natural gas-Dry and wet natural gas-Foul and sweet NG-LPGLNG-CNG-Methane-Producer Gas-Water gas-Coal Gasification-Gasification Efficiency



Module:5	Combustion				7 hours	
General pr	inciples of combustion-type	es of combustion p	rocesses	s-Combustion	n chemistry-	
	on equations-Kinetics of con		on of so	olid fuels-Co	mbustion	
calculation	s-air fuel ratio-Excess air ca	alculations				
			-			
Module:6	Combustion Equipment				7 hours	
•	f flue gases by Orsat appara			_	<u> </u>	
_	system-Fluidized bed comb	oustion-Circulating	fluidize	ed bed boiler	-Burners-Factors	
affecting b	urners and combustion					
Module:7	Air Pollution	. 1 . 11	<u> </u>		6 hours	
	ollution-Combustion generat				i-Pollution of	
Tossii Tueis	and its control-Pollution fro	m automobiles and	d its con	itrol		
M - J-1- 0	Contomporary issues				2 1	
Module:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours	
		Total Lecture ho	NIPG. /	45 hours		
		Total Lecture III	Juis. -	43 Hours		
Text Book((c)					
	th K.K., Principles of Comb	ustion 2nd ed W	iley Puk	olications II	SΔ 2012	
1. Keinet	in K.K., I fine pies of Comb	ustion, 2nd cd., W	ncy i uc	meations, Or	JA, 2012	
2. Phill	ips H.J., Fuels-solid, liquid	and gases–Their a	nalysis	and valuation	n, 1st ed., Foster	
	, ,	E			,	
1. Speigh	t J.G., The Chemistry and T	echnology of Coa	l, 3rd ed	l., Taylor and	Francis Ltd.,	
USA,2	016					
2. Sarkar	2. Sarkar S., Fuels and combustion, 3rd ed., Universities Press, India, 2009					
Mode of Ev	raluation: CAT / Assignmen	it / Quiz / FAT / Pi	roject / S	Seminar		
Mode of ass	aggement.					
		15-04-2019				
	ded by Board of Studies by Academic Council	No. 55 th	Date	13-06-20	10	
Approved b	y Academic Council	NO. 33	Date	13-00-20	17	



Course code	Fuel Cells	L T P J C
MEE1013		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	PHY1001	Syllabus version
		v. 1.1

- 1. To help students gain essential and basic knowledge of various types of Fuel cells, so as to equip them with knowledge required for the design of component of Fuel cells.
- 2. To train the students with the performance evaluation of alternative energy systems.
- 3. To equip the students to analyse various components of Fuel cells.
- 4. To impart knowledge of environmental issues related to Fuel cells.
- 5. To understand the working of Standalone Fuel cells and hydrogen storage devices.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1. Analyse the energy scenario of our country
- 2. Describe the working principles of Fuel cells and its component.
- 3. Estimate the performance parameters of Fuel cells
- 4. Develop clear understanding about functioning and types of Fuel cells
- 5. Design structural & thermo-chemical subsystems of Fuel cells.
- 6. Evaluate the cost of generation and economics of Fuel cells
- 7. Assess environmental impact of Fuel cells

Module:1 Introduction 5 hours

Basic structure, critical functions of components –fuel cell stacking- fuel cell systems types-advantages and disadvantages – applications and status

Module:2 Fuel Cell Performance 7 hours

Thermodynamic aspects of Electrochemical Energy conversion- Cell efficiency – Factors affecting the efficiency of Electrochemical Energy conversion

Module:3 Alkaline Fuel cells (AFC) 6 hours

Principle of operation – modules- fuel cell stacks-general performance characteristics- Attempts towards advancements-Ammonia as AFC fuel System issues Electrodes: materials and manufacturing- Stacks and systems- Factors affecting the performance of PAFC

Module:4 | Solid Oxide Fuel Cells (SOFC) and Molten | 6 hours | Carbonate Fuel Cells |

Cell components- Anode and Cathode materials- Interconnectsseals- Configurations and performance- Environmental impacts - General principle- Cell components- Mechanisms of Electrode

reactions



Module	5 Di	rect Methanol Fuel	calls and Pr	oton		6 hours
Module		schange and Membran				o nours
Engine	st and Neering as	Ion catalyst aspects- Me spects - Scientific aspect Approaches and challen	thanol cross over- ts and challenges-	Cataly Mode	lling- Milesto	
Module	:6 Fu	el Processing and Hyd	lrogen storage			6 hours
		drogen from alcohols- pr		n from	hydrocarbons	
other s	ources-	Gas clean up- Hydroger	n storage- Method	s of H	ydrogen stora	ge- Hydrogen as
Engine	storage					
		iel Cell systems				7 hours
Natural	gas (PE	fuel cell power condition EFC, PAFC, MCFC system-Hybrid fuel cell sy	ems)- Coal fuelled	l fuel	cell system-C	•
Module	·:8 C	Contemporary Discussion	ons			2 hours
1,100,000	-	T T T T				2 110415
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours	
Text Bo	ok(s)					
1. Vis		an.B and Aulice Scibio	on (2008), Fuel Co	ells: P	rinciples and	applications, CRC
		ayre, Suk-Won Cha, tals, John Wiley & Sons	•			(2016), Fuel Cell
Referen						
1. Bent Sorensen (2011) Hydrogen and Fuel cells, Academic Press						
2. No	riko Hil	kosaka Behling (2012), l	Fuel cells, Elsevier	r Publi	ishers	
Mode of	f Evalua	ation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / Pr	roject	/ Seminar	
Recomn	nended	by Board of Studies	17/08/2017			
		cademic Council	47	Date	05-10-20	017



Course code	Industrial Engineering and Management		L	T	P	J	C
MEE1014			3	0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	NIL	Sy	llal	bus	ve	rsic	n
					,	v. 2	.2

- 1. To analyze different planning activities needed during the operations stage of a manufacturing or a service industry.
- 2. To apply productivity techniques for achieving continuous improvement.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon successful completion of the course the students will be able to

- 1. Analyze the way price of a product affects the demand for a product for consequent actions and predict demand for a product by making use of different demand forecasting techniques.
- 2. Explain Break even analysis to determine safe production levels and costing of industrial products.
- 3. Apply productivity techniques for continuous improvement in different functionalities of an industry.
- 4. Analyze the existing operations that happen in factories for establishing time standards for different activities.
- 5. Demonstrate the knowledge of selection of location for the new plant & optimizing the layout within the plant for smooth production.
- 6. Apply cellular manufacturing concepts in industry.
- 7. Compute material requirement needed to satisfy the Master Production Schedule of a factory by having thorough understanding of MRP logic.

Module:1 Introduction to macro and micro economics 6 hours

Macro-economic measures – micro economics – Demand and supply – Determinants of demand and supply – Elasticity of demand – Demand forecasting techniques (short term & long term) – Problems.

Module:2 | Elements of cost 6 hours

Determination of Material cost - Labour cost - Expenses - Types of cost - Cost of production - Over-head expenses-break even analysis - Problems.

Module:3 Productivity 6 hours

Definition – Factors affecting- Increasing productivity of resources - Kinds of productivity measures - Case study.

Module:4	Introduction to work study	6 hours
----------	----------------------------	---------



Method study – Time study – stopwatch time study – Work measurement - performance rating-allowances – Ergonomics.

Module:5	Plant location and Plant	ant layout			7 hours
Plant loca	ation –need - Factors – com	parison – quantita	tive metho	ods for evaluation l	Plant layout:
objective	s-principles – factors influen	cing – tools and te	chniques in	ncluding computer	based layout
design –	CRAFT, ALDEP, CORELA	P			
Module:6	Cellular Manufacturi	ng			6 hours
Group T	echnology – Cellular layou		t Cell For	rmation (MPCF) -	- Heuristic
-	es – Hierarchical clustering			,	
Module:7	Material requirement	Planning (MR	P)		6 hours
	- functions - MRP system	<u> </u>		nt information fron	
sizing con Bill of ma	sideration – Manufacturing serial.	resource planning	– capacity	requirement plann	ing (CRP) –
Module:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours
			Total 1	Lecture hours:	45 hours
Text Book	$\mathbf{x}(\mathbf{s})$				
1. R Dar 2012.	Reid, and Nada R. Sanders.	, Operations Mana	gement, Jo	hn wiley& Sons, 5	th Edition,
Reference	Books				
1. Willia	am J Stevenson, Operations 1	Management, McC	GrawHill, 1	2 th Edition, India, 2	2017.
2. R Par 2012.	neerselavam, Production and	d Operations Mana	agement, P	HI publications 3rd	l Edition,
Mode of B	valuation: CAT / Assignmen	nt / Quiz / FAT / P	Project / Ser	minar	
	gaagamant.				
Mode of a	ssessment.				
	nded by Board of Studies	17-08-2017			



Course code	Operations Research		L	T	P	J	C
MEE1024			2	2	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	MAT2001	Syllal			ve	rsic	on
					,	v. 2	2.2

- 1. To provide students the knowledge of optimization techniques and approaches.
- 2. To enable the students apply mathematical, computational and communication skills needed for the practical utility of Operations Research.
- 3. To teach students about networking, inventory, queuing, decision and replacement models.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon successful completion of the course the students will be able to

- 1. Apply operations research techniques like L.P.P, scheduling and sequencing in industrial optimization problems.
- 2. Evaluate transportation problems using various OR techniques.
- 3. Explain various OR models like Inventory, Queuing, Replacement, Simulation, Decision etc. and apply them for optimization.
- 4. Use OR tools in a wide range of applications in industries.
- 5. Identify current topics and advanced techniques of Operations Research for industrial solutions.
- 6. Identify best techniques to solve a specific problem.
- 7. Analyse, consolidate and synthesise knowledge to identify and provide solutions to complex problems with intellectual independence.

Module:1 Linear Programming Problem

4 hours

Introduction to Operations Research – Linear Programming - Mathematical Formulation – Graphical method – Simplex method – Penalty methods: M-method, Two Phase method- Duality.

Module:2 | Transportation Problem

4 hours

Introduction - Formulation - Solution of the transportation problem (Min and Max): Northwest Corner rule, row minima method, column minima method, Least cost method, Vogel's approximation method - Optimality test: MODI method.

Module:3 Assignment and Sequencing Models:

3 hours

Assignment problems – Applications - Minimization and Maximization; Sequencing - Problem with N jobs and 2 machines – n jobs and 3 machines problem - n jobs and m machines problem.

Module:4 | Project Management

4 hours

Introduction - Phases of project management-Construction of Network diagrams- Critical path method (CPM) and Project evaluation and review technique (PERT) - Crashing of project network.



	(Dee	emed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	
Module:5	Inventory Control		4 hours
Necessity f	or maintaining inventory - In	nventory costs -Inventory models with determ	inistic demand
- inventory	models with probabilistic de	emand - Inventory models with price breaks -	Buffer stock.
Module:6	Queuing Models		4 hours
Poisson arr	vals and Exponential servic	e times – Single channel models and Multi-ch	annel models
- Simulatio	n: Basic concepts, Advantag	es and disadvantages - Random number gener	ation - Monte
Carlo Simu	lation applied to queuing pr	oblems.	
Module:7	Game theory and Rep	lacement Models	5 hours
Game theo	ry: Competitive games - Us	seful terminology - Rules for game theory - Tv	wo person zero
sum game -	- Property of dominance - G	Fraphic solution – Algebraic method.	
Replaceme	nt models: Replacement of	items that deteriorate with time: No changes	in the value of
money, cha	inges in the value of mone	y - Items that fail completely: Individual re-	placement and
group repla	cement policies.		
Module:8	Contemporary issues:		2 hours
		Total Lecture hours:	30 hours
Text Book	(\mathbf{s})		
1. Hamdy	A Taha, Operations Resear	rch: An Introduction, 9th edition, Pearson Edu	cation, Inc.,
2014.			
Reference	Books		
1. Hira D	S and Gupta P K, Operation	ns Research, S. Chand & Sons, 2014.	
2. Kanti	Swarup, Gupta P.K., and I	Man Mohan, Operations Research, 18th edit	ion, S. Chand
&Sons	, 2015.		
3. Manoł	ar Mahajan, Operations Res	search, Dhanpat Rai & Co, 2013.	
Mode of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	nt / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar	
Mode of as	sessment:		
Recommen	ded by Board of Studies	17-08-2017	

47

05-10-2017

Date

Approved by Academic Council



Course code	Solar Photovoltaic System Design		L	T	P	J	C
MEE 1038			2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syl	lab	us	s ve	ers	ion
						v.	1.0

- 1. Understanding the basic concepts of photovoltaic cells, modules and array.
- 2. Understanding the performance and operating characteristics of PV systems and components.
- 3. To design a PV system suitable to a given location and end-use requirements.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1. Explain the physics of photovoltaic energy conversion from light
- 2. Design PV systems to meet economic and functional requirements of any application
- 3. Analyze the performance of PV systems
- 4. Prepare a commercial quality Detailed Project Report (DPR)
- 5. Plan and execute PV projects

Module:1 4 hours

Estimation of Solar Radiation: Sun-earth angles; Estimation of solar radiation using Page-Angstrom method; Measurement of Solar radiation.

Module:2 Basics of photovoltaic cells and modules

4 hours

PV physics: Creating p-n junction; PV voltage and currents; IV curve; Performance parameters; STC and NOCT; Estimating module output at field conditions; Module selection; Cell and Module manufacture.

Module:3 | Electrical concepts of Solar Cells

2 hours

Equivalent circuit: Cell equivalent circuit; Estimating VOC and ISC; Effect of shading; Use of diodes.

Module:4 | System components

4 hours

Battery: Principle, types, operating parameters, performance analysis; Charge controller; Inverter; MPPT; System configurations.

Module:5 | System sizing

7 hours

Sizing a stand-alone PV system: Load estimation; Array sizing; Battery sizing; Matching module and battery rating iteratively; Wire sizing; Sizing charge controller and Inverter; MPPT. Sizing a grid connected PV system: Array sizing; Sizing subarrays. Central Vs string inverters; Grid interfacing.

Module:6 System installation

4 hours

Site identification; Module orientation; Ground and roof installation of modules; Standard practices in system installation; Module row spacing; Electric codes and practices; Islanding, grounding, and other safety practices.



Mo	dule:7	Economics, Policy and D	PR			4 hours
Ren	newable	ics and project payback; Ca Portfolio Standard (RPS); I ort (DPR)	_		•	
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:				1 hours
		elopments in the area of pho	otovoltaic power ge	nerati	on by an indu	
			Total Lecture ho	urs:	30 hours	
Tex	t Book(s)		I		<u>l</u>
1.	Wiley-	M. Masters (2013), Renew IEEE Press, Inc.	vable and Efficient	Elect	ric Power Sy	stems, 2 nd Edition,
	erence l					
1.	Heinric Ltd.	th Haberlin(2012), Photovol	ltaics - System Des	ign ar	d Practice, Jo	ohn Wiley & Sons,
2	G.N.Tiwari and Swapnil Dubey (2010), Fundamentals of Photovoltaic Modules and their Applications, The Royal Society of Chemistry Publishing, UK.					
3	Roger A. Messenger and, Amir Abtahi (2013), Photovoltaic Systems Engineering, 3rd Edition, CRC Press, USA.					
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	at / Quiz / FAT / Pro	oject /	Seminar	
Rec	commend	ded by Board of Studies	17-08-2017			
		y Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-20)17



Course code	Automotive Fuels and Energy	L T P J C
MEE1039		3 0 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	MEE3015	Syllabus version
		v. 1.0

- 1. To understand the essential characteristics of alternative fuels and possibilities of their production, refinement and utilization.
- 2. To infer the impact of alternative fuel usage on environment and socioeconomic aspects.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course, Students will be able to

- 1. Analyse the global fuel and energy challenges
- 2. Describe the technical, socioeconomic, environmental and legal aspects related to the alternative fuel energy system.
- 3. Estimate the production-property-performance relationship of fuels
- 4. Evaluate the cost of generation and economics of production of alternative fuels
- 5. Assess the impact of alternative fuel usage on environment and socioeconomic aspects
- 6. Design structural & electro-mechanical subsystems of fuel cells % electric vehicles.

Module:1 Introduction

5 hours

Estimation of conventional fuels , Advantages and disadvantages of conventional fuels Need for alternate fuel - Availability and properties of alternate fuels, general use of alcohols, LPG, hydrogen, ammonia, CNG and LNG, vegetable oils and biogas, Relative merits and demerits of various alternate fuels

Module:2 | Alcohol and Its Suitability

7 hours

Manufacture of Alcohols; Properties as engine fuels Alcohols and Gasoline blends; Performance in S.I. Engines: Methanol and gasoline blends; Effect of compression ratio; Alcohols in Stratified charge engines; Combustion characteristics in engines; Reformed alcohols use in CI Engines; Ignition accelerators; Alcohol Diesel emulsions; Dual fuel systems.

Module:3 | Vegetable oils

5 hours

Vegetable Oils: Various vegetable oils for engines, esterification, performance in engines, performance and emission characteristics, bio diesel and its characteristics

Module:4 Gaseous Fuels

6 hours

Availability of CNG - Production methods; Storage and handling- Properties Modification required using in Engines; Performance and Emission characteristics of CNG, LPG in SI and CI Engines, Performance and Emission data for LPG- Safety aspects.

Module:5 | Gaseous Fuels

7 hours

Sources of hydrogen, Production methods, Storage and handling, Economics of hydrogen, Hydrogen Induction Techniques in IC engines, Performance and emission characteristics, Safety aspects, Biogas - Availability- their properties as engine fuels, Producer gas - properties- Merits and demerits



Modu	ıle:6	Biofuels and Ethers						5 hours
DME	E, DEE	E properties performance an	alysis, performand	ce in S	I & (CI Engines	s, Lo	w Viscous
Low Cetane Biofuels(LVLC) - Applications- Suitability- Synthetic fuels and its suitability in								
engin	nes							
Modu		Fuel Cells						4 hours
Hydro	ogen, n	nethanol fuel cells, power ra	ating and performa	nce. H	eat c	dissipation	, lay	out of a fuel cell
vehicle	le							
Modu	10.0	Altornata Energy Source	g					6 hours
		Alternate Energy Source ayout of an electric veh		and li	mito	tions sn	ooifi	
		, electronic control system,						
		powered vehicles.	, mgn energy and	power	uei	isity batte	1168,	nybrid venicie-
Types,	s, solai	powered venicles.						
			Total Lecture ho	niire.	45 k	nours		
			Total Lecture II	Juis.	751	iouis		
Text E	Dool-(a	-/						
		pse, Alternative Fuels, Jaico	Dublications 20	10				
		L.L.Bechfold, Alternative Fu			torn	otional W	orror	idala 1007
Refere			ieis Guide Book, i	SAL III	пепп	alional w	arrer	iuaie - 1997.
		owen and Trevor Eoley, Aut	tomotive Fuels Ha	ndhoo	k S	ΔE Public	ation	s 1990
		Hirao and Richard K.Pefley						
	Sons, 19	•	y, i resent and rut	uic Au	tome	ouve rueis	s, JUI	iii wiicy and
		aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Ouiz / FAT / Pi	roject /	Sen	ninar		
		llenging Experiments (Ind		Joject	ben			
		re the crude oil consumption		Americ	a A	lso discuss	3	
		ne critical properties of dies			u. 11	iso discusi	,	
		HOLS & ESTERS.		are ar	1401	14110 101		
		operty testing (Flash, Fire p)		
	1	1	, 1			oratory Ho	urs	hours
Mode	of ass	essment:						
		led by Board of Studies	17-08-2017					
		y Academic Council	No. 47	Date		05-10-20	17	



Course code	Auto Certification and Homologation		L	T	P	J	C
MEE1040			3	0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite		Syl	lal	bus	ve	rsic	n
					,	v. 1	0.

- 1. To help students gain essential and basic knowledge on Auto Certification and Homologation for various types of vehicles, so as to equip them with knowledge required for getting certification and homologation for different classification of vehicles.
- 2. To train the students on vehicle classification with respect to certification and homologation.
- 3. To impart knowledge on vehicle testing procedures and norms for steering certification, engine certification, glasses and seat belts, brakes and wheels and lighting and signalling devices.
- 4. To teach students about the importance of advances and trends in certification and homologation.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1. Describe the vehicle classification with respect to certification and homologation
- 2. Identify the regulations governing for each vehicle type
- 3. Gain proficiency in testing methodologies for vehicle level testing
- 4. Perform and analyze system level testing for certification of the engine, braking, steering and lighting systems,
- 5. Obtain know-how in testing methodologies for certification of components testing
- 6. Evaluate the environmental impact, cost and economics of homologation and certification

Module:1 Vehicle Classification:

7 hours

Specification & Classification of Vehicles (including M, N and O layout), Regulations overview (ECE, EEC, FMVSS, AIS, CMVR, ADR), Type approval and Conformity of Production, Engine and Vehicle specifications, Two Wheeler certification

Module:2 | Vehicle Testing:

6 hour

Vehicle Testing - Photographs, CMVR physical verification, Vehicle weightment, Coast down test, Brake test, ABS, Turning circle diameter test, Steering effort test, Speedometer calibration, Pass by noise test, External projection test, Gradability test, Acceleration control system

Module:3 | Steering Certification:

6 hours

Steering Impact test (GVW<1500 kg), Body block test, Head form test, Fixtures charges, Crash test with dummies, OBD I, Bumper testing, Documentation SHL, Certification charges

Module:4 | Engine Certification:

5 hours

Engine power test (petrol & diesel), Indian driving cycle, Vehicle mass emission, Evaporative emission (petrol vehicles), Broad band / Narrow band EMI test.

Module:5 | Glasses and Seat Belts

6 hours

Safety Glasses: Windscreen laminated safety glass, Side window / door glass, Back light / Rear toughened glass, Wind screen wiping system, Wiper Blade, Safety belt assemblies, Safety belt



		(Deer	med to be University under section 3 o	f UGC Act,	1956)		
anc	anchorages, Seat anchorages & head restraints, door locks & door retention.						
Mod	dule:6	Brakes and Wheels:					6 hours
Hye	draulic	brake hose, Hydraulic brake	fluid, Rear view	mirror	spe	cification	(Exterior), Rear
vie	view mirror specification (Interior), Wheel rims, Wheel nut, Wheel discs & hub caps, Size and						
Ply	Ply rating of tyres						
Mod	dule:7	Lighting and Signaling D	Devices:				7 hours
Perfe	ormanc	e requirement for lighting &	& signaling device	es - V	ertic	al orientat	tion of dipped beam-
		driver's field of vision, Hea					
		on lamp / Front indicator		`-		-	, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		unction), Independent front					
		combination lamp (single f	•				1 0
		Fire resistance test).	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	<i>-</i>	8	,	
	<u> </u>	,					
Mod	dule:8	Recent Trends					2 hours
		L			I		
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45	hours	
			_ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	, 422.54		110011	
Tevi	t Book((c)					
		nd M. Brach and R. Matthey	w Brach "Vehicle	Δccid	lent	Δnalveie a	nd Reconstruction
	•	ds", SAE International, 2011		Accid	iciit i	Allalysis a	na Reconstruction
	erence l	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	L				
			Automotive Safety	Hand	lhoo	k" SAE It	nternational 2007
1.	1. Ulrich Seiffert and LotharWech, "Automotive Safety Handbook", SAE International, 2007						
2.	2. ISO Standards, ICS: 43.020, 43.040, 43.100						
2.	2. 150 Standards, 105. 45.020, 45.040, 45.100						
3.	3. Automotive Industry Standards, AIS						
	•						
Reco	ommen	ded by Board of Studies	17/08/2017				
		y Academic Council	47	Date		05.10.20	17
		-					



Course code	Automotive Safety Systems	L T P J C
MEE1041		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version
		v. 1.0

- 1. To help the students to acquire in-depth knowledge of automotive safety systems.
- 2. To make students to understand the underlying concepts and methods of automotive safety.
- 3. To make students to differentiate the different active and passive safety systems.
- 4. To make the students to be familiar with latest safety systems.
- 5. To enable the students to apply the knowledge of safety systems to develop less accidentprone vehicles

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1. Comprehend the steps involved in the automotive body design to improve safety.
- 2. Differentiate the active and passive safety systems and their impact on passengers.
- 3. Explain the construction and working principle of various safety equipments employed in automobiles.
- 4. Evaluate the behaviour of various safety systems on improving safety, comfort and convenience.
- 5. Assess the performance of different testing procedures involved in passenger and occupant safety.

Module:1	Introduction:	8 hours			
Design of the body for safety, energy equation, engine location, deceleration of vehicle inside					

passenger compartment, deceleration on impact with stationary and movable obstacle, concept of crumble zone, safety sandwich construction.

Module:2	Active Safety:	4 hours
Driving safe	ety, conditional safety, perceptibility safety, operating	ig safety

Module:3 Passive Safety: 5 hours

Exterior safety, interior safety, deformation behavior of vehicle body, speed and acceleration characteristics of passenger compartment on impact.

Module:4 Safety Equipments: 9 hours

Seat belt, regulations, automatic seat belt tightener system, collapsible steering column, tiltable steering wheel, air bags, electronic system for activating air bags, bumper design for safety.

Module:5 Collision Warning and Avoidance:	9 hours
---	---------

Collision warning system, causes of rear end collision, frontal object detection, rear vehicle object detection system, object detection system with braking system interactions



Mo	dule:6	Comfort and Convenien	nce:			7 hours
	Steering and mirror adjustment, central locking system, Garage door opening system, tyre					
pre	essure co	ontrol system, rain sensor sy	ystem, environment	infor	rmation	
sys	stem					
Mo	dule:7	Recent Trends				3 hours
Dog	con cor o	nd Occupant Safaty Tacti	na			
Pas	senger a	nd Occupant Safety - Testin	ng			_
			Total Lecture hor	ıırç.	45 hours	
			Total Dectare no	uis.	45 1100115	
Tex	t Book(<u>s)</u>				
1.		- "Automotive Handbook"	- 9th edition - SAE	publi	cation - 2014	
		nce Books		1		
Ref	erence l	Books				
1.	1.	Ronald.K.Jurgen - "Auton	notive Electronics	Hand	book" - Secon	nd edition- McGraw-
		c., - 1999.				
2						
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	nt / Quiz / FAT / Pro	oject ,	/ Seminar	
Rec	commend	ded by Board of Studies	17-08-2017			
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-20	17



Course code	Ergonomics and Styling	L T P J C
MEE1042		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
		v. 1.0
Carrage Objections		

- 1. To help students gain essential and basic knowledge of styling and ergonomics.
- 2. To equip the students to analyse impact of styling on vehicle safety.
- 3. To familiarize the students with the procedures of styling and ergonomics
- 4. To make students understand the different packing techniques and its impact on driver fatigue.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course, Students will be able to

- 1. Possess the knowledge of various styling and ergonomic techniques.
- 2. Design and develop a new styling in a given vehicle model.
- 3. Understand the importance of ergonomics in reducing the driver fatigue.
- 4. Explain the role of styling and ergonomics in look and safe operation of the vehicle.
- 5. Knowledge of visibility, mirror design and logical formation of cockpit

Module:1 | Introduction to styling

6 hours

Vehicle Design, Fundamentals of perspective drawing, Automotive Sketching, Styling process, Car proportions, Aerodynamics, Crashworthiness and its influence on body design, Designing of Interiors

Module:2 Form Studies:

5 hours

Form studies, Speed Forms, Clay Modeling, 2D systems, 3D systems

Module:3 | Fundamentals of Ergonomics:

7 hours

Dimension Determination, Anthropometry – Need, Data collection methodology, Different postural considerations

Module:4 | **Measurement:**

7 hours

Measuring Procedures Subject and Sampling size selection, Measurement of Hands/Feet/Full posture, Applying Anthropometry data, Application of percentile curves.

Module:5 | Vehicle Ergonomics:

7 hours

Passenger Compartment, Floor Pan, Technical requirements, Dash board equipments arrangement, Positioning of operational controls, Force Analysis, Seating and position - ECE Regulations, Human Factors, Navigation systems, pedal positioning.

Module:6 Vehicle Packaging:

6 hours

R-Point, AHP, Manikin positioning of 2-D pattern, car entry/exit, Boot lid packaging, Loading/Unloading analysis.

Module:7 Visibility: 4 hours



Sight – All round visibility, View of Instruments, Mirror design, Logical formation of cockpit.										
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary topics					3 hou	ırs		
Red	cent deve	lopments in ergonomics an	d styling.							
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 h	ours				
# N	Iode: Fli	pped Class Room, [Lecture	to be videotaped]	, Use	of phy	sical cu	t section models to			
lect	ture, Vis	it to Industry, Min of 2 lec	tures by industry ϵ	experts	3					
Tex	kt Book(<u>s)</u>								
1.	Julian l	Happian-Smith, "An introdu	action to modern v	ehicle	desig	n", Butte	erworth Heinmenn,	,		
	2001									
Ref	ference l	Books								
1	Tony L	ewin, "How to Draw Cars 1	ike a Pro", Motorl	ooks	Intern	ational,	2003			
2	Thom 7	Γaylor, Lisa Hallett, "How t	o Draw Cars like	a Pro"	, Mot	orbooks	International; 2Re	V		
	Ed edit	ion, 2006								
3	Fenton	John, "Handbook of autom	otive body and sys	stem d	esign'	', Wiley	-Blackwell, 1998			
4		Peacock, WaldemarKarwo								
	1993	,	,	0		, ,	,			
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar										
				-						
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 17/08/2017									
Approved by Academic Council 47 Date 05/10/2017										



Course code	Machining Processes and Metrology		L	T	P	J	C
MEE2006			2	0	2	0	3
Pre-requisite	MEE1007	Sy	llal	ous	ve	rsic	n
					,	v. 2	2

- 1. To create awareness on the basic concepts of machining Processes.
- 2. To give an insight on conventional machining principles and operations.
- 3. To impart students the fundamental knowledge of unconventional machining and finishing processes.
- 4. To familiarize the students with basic and advanced metrology concepts.

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Apply the basic concepts of metal cutting, identify various tool materials that can be used and familiarize with calculations of tool life estimation.
- 2. Explain the constructional details and working principle of different machine tools.
- 3. Describe the gear cutting process using indexing concept.
- 4. Develop the concept of unconventional machining and finishing processes and working principle of different unconventional machines.
- 5. Plan for linear and angular measurements using basic metrology instruments.
- 6. Make use of advanced measuring instruments.

Module:1 Metal Cutting

4 hours

Mechanics of metal cutting - cutting tool materials, temperature, wear, and tool life considerations, geometry and chip formation, surface finish and machinability, optimization.

Module:2 Basic Machine Tools

4 hours

Lathe and its types - Constructional details including accessories and attachments, operations, types of lathe, Contructional and operational details of Shaping - Planing - Slotting - Drilling - Boring - Reaming - Tapping - Broaching.

Module:3 Milling machine and Gear Generation

4 hours

Cutters - Milling operations - Indexing.

Gear generating principles - Gear Hobber - Gear finishing methods - Bevel gear generator.

Module:4 | Grinding machine

4 hours

Operations and applications of surface, cylindrical and centreless grinding processes, dressing, truing and balancing of grinding wheels, grading and selection of grinding wheels, micro-finishing (honing, lapping, super-finishing).

Module:5 Unconventional methods 4 hours



		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	
Ele	ctro-che	nical, electro-discharge, ultrasonic, LASER, electron beam, water jet n	nachining.
	lule:6	Introduction to Metrology	4 hours
		angular measurements - taper measurement, threads, surface finish,	inspection of
strai	ghtness,	flatness and alignment—Comparators - Gear testing.	
		Advances in Metrology	4 hours
		strumentation based on Laser Principals, Coordinate measuring ma	achines, Optical
	_	echniques: Tool Maker's Microscope, Profile Projector.	
		rements: Scanning Electron Microscope-Atomic Force Microscop	y-Transmission
Elec	tron Mic	roscopy.	
Mod	lule:8	Contemporary issues:	2 hours
			T
		Total Lecture hours:	30 hours
Text	t Book(s)	1
1.	Serope	Kalpakjian; Steven R. Schmid (2013), Manufacturing Engineering and	Technology, 6th
	Edition	, Publisher: Prentice Hall, ISBN-10 0-13-608168-1, ISBN- 13 978-0-13	3-608168-5.
Refe	erence B	ooks	
1.	P.N.Ra	o, Manufacturing Technology, McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi, 20	013.
2	R.K. Ra	iput, A Textbook of Manufacturing Technology, Laxmi publications, New Do	elhi, 2015.
Mod	e of Eva	luation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar	
List	of Chall	lenging Experiments (Indicative)	
MA	CHININ	IG EXPERIMENTS	
1.	Determ	ination of cutting force measurement using Lathe Tool Dynamometer.	2 hours
2.	Prepare	the part shown in the sketch from a mild steel rod on a Lathe.	2 hours
3.	Prepare	and check the dimensions of the sample by Surface Grinding.	1.5 hours
4.	Machin	e the hexagonal head shown in the sketch on the specimen.	1.5 hours
5.	Machin	ing a keyway by using slotting machine.	1.5 hours
6.	Machin	ing a V-block by using shaper.	1.5 hours
7.	Gear cu	atting using milling and gear hobbing machines.	2 hours
8.	Grindir	ng of single point cutting tool as per given specifications (to check the	2 hours
0.	tool an	gles) in a Tool and Cutter Grinder	
ME	TROLO	GY EXPERIMENTS	
9.	Calibra	tion of Micrometer, Mechanical Comparator, Vernier Caliper and Dial	2 hours
<i>)</i> .	Gauge.		
10.	Measur	rement of taper angle using Bevel Protractor, Dial Gauge and Sine-Bar.	2 hours
11.	Measur	re the flatness of the object using dial gauge.	2 hours
12.	Measur	rement of bores by using Micrometer and Dial bore indicator.	2 hours
13.	Measur	rement of Screw threads Parameters using Three-wire method and	2 hours
13.	Profile	Projector.	



14.	14. Measurement of Gear tooth thickness by using Gear tooth Vernier.						
15.	15. Surface roughness measurement of machined component.						
16.	16. Measurement of single point tool by using Tool Makers Microscope.						
	Total Laboratory Hours						
Mod	e of assessment:						
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017						
Appı	Approved by Academic Council 47 Date 05-10-2017						



Course code	CAD/CAM		L	T	P	J	C
MEE2007			2	0	4	0	4
Pre-requisite	MEE1007	Sy	llal	ous	ve	rsio	n
					,	v. 2	2.2

- 1. Demonstrate basics of CAD/CAM concepts.
- 2. Explain computer graphics and solid modelling techniques.
- 3. Demonstrate part programs and group technology techniques.
- 4. Discuss latest advances in the manufacturing perspectives.

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Apply design concepts.
- 2. Utilise CAD standards for geometrical modelling.
- 3. Demonstrate Solid modelling techniques.
- 4. Develop part programs for solid models.
- 5. Apply group technology concept in manufacturing product.
- 6. Make use of FEA concept for analysis.
- 7. Explain FMS and CIM wheel for manufacturing industry
- 8. Develop the model for analysing and manufacturing structural member.

Module:1 Introduction

4 hours

Definition and scope of CAD/CAM- Computers in industrial manufacturing, design process-Computer Aided Design (CAD)-Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM)-Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM) - Introduction to Computer graphics -Raster scan graphics-Co-ordinate systems.

Module:2 Graphics and computing standards

4 hours

Data base for graphic modeling-transformation geometry-3D transformations —Clipping-hidden line removal-Colour-shading-Standardization in graphics- Open GL Data Exchange standards — IGES, STEP - Graphic Kernal system (GKS).

Module:3 Geometric modelling

4 hours

Geometric construction methods-Constraint based modeling- Wireframe, Surface and Solid – Parametric representation of curves, solids & surfaces.

Module:4 | CNC Machine Tools

4 hours

Introduction to NC, CNC, DNC - Manual part Programming – Computer Assisted Part Programming – Examples using NC codes- Adaptive Control – Canned cycles and subroutines – CAD/ CAM approach to NC part programming – APT language, machining from 3D models.



Mod	lule:5	Role of information systems in manufactu	ring	4 hours				
Disc	crete pai	rt manufacture-information requirements of a produc	ction organization-m	anufacturing				
stra	strategies-Integration requirement - Group technology-coding-Production flow analysis-computer							
part	progran	mming-CAPP implementation techniques.						
Mod	lule:6	Introduction to FEA concepts		4 hours				
Noc	des -Mes	shing – Pre and Post processing – Modal analysis –	Stress analysis – Ste	eady state and				
Tra	nsient aı	nalysis.						
Mod	lule:7	Automated manufacturing systems		4 hours				
Fle	xible M	fanufacturing systems (FMS) - the FMS concepts -	– transfer systems –	head changing				
FMS	– Intr	roduction to Rapid prototyping, Knowledge Bas	sed Engineering, V	irtual Reality,				
Augr	mented	Reality –automated guided vehicle-Robots-automa	ted storage and retri	ieval systems -				
comp	puter aid	led quality control-CMM-Non contact inspection me	ethods.					
Mod	lule:8	Contemporary issues:		2 hours				
		To	tal Lecture hours:	30 hours				
Text	Book(s)		1				
1.	P.N.Ra	o, CAD/CAM: Principles and Applications-3rd Ed	lition, Tata McGraw	Hill, India,				
	2010.							
Refe	rence B	ooks						
1.	Mikell	P. Groover, Automation, Production Systems and C	Computer Integrated	Manufacturing,				
	Pearson	n Education, 2005.						
2	James	A. Rehg, Henry W. Kraebber, Computer Integrated	Manufacturing, Pea	rson				
	Educat	ion, 2002.						
3	Ibrahin	n Zeid, Mastering CAD/CAM, Tata McGraw Hill In	ternational Edition,2	2005.				
Mod	e of Eva	lluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project /	Seminar					
List	of Chal	lenging Experiments (Indicative)						
1.	2D Ge	cometry –Splines.		2 hours				
2.		e Modelling –NURBS.		2 hours				
3.		Modelling-CSG, Brep.		2 hours				
4.								
5.	1 C							
6		analysis of different structures.		2 hours				
7		nce analysis of any mechanical component.		2 hours				
8		Milling program involving linear motion and circular		2 hours				
9		Milling program involving contour motion and cannet	_	2 hours				
10		Milling program involving Pocket milling.	•	2hours				



11 Diagnosis and trouble shooting in CNC machine.					2 hours		
12	Route sheet generation using CAM	I software.			2 hours		
13	Generation of CNC programming	using DXF file fo	rmat using	Wire EDM.	2 hours		
14 Generation of CNC programming and machining using Master Cam.					2 hours		
15 Generation of STL file format for the given component.					2 hours		
	Total Laboratory Hours						
Mod	le of assessment:						
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017						
App	Approved by Academic Council 47 Date 05-10-2017						



Course code	Product Design for Manufacturing		L	T	P	J	C
MEE2008			2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	MEE1007/MEE2031	Syl	lal	bus	ve	rsic	n
					7	v. 2	.2

- 1. To apply the role of DFM in product specification and standardization
- 2. To analyze methods of material, shape and process selections
- 3. To assess the design rules for manufacturing and assembly processes
- 4. To use approach towards robust design

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Evaluate constraints of manufacturing processes that limit design possibilities with respect to cycle time, material handling and other factory costs
- 2. Apply various design rules in manufacturing processes
- 3. Evaluate the process by design guidelines for optimum design and analyze the design alternatives in the manufacture of components
- 4. Apply quantitative methods to assess DFA between different designs Contents
- 5. Utilize CAD, CAM, CIM concepts to assess DFMA.
- 6. Analyze the new product development.

Module:1 | Product Design

4 hours

Introduction to Product design: Asimow's Model - Product design practice in Industry - Industrial design - Aesthetics in product design. Need Identification and Problem Definition, Concept Generation and Evaluation, Embodiment Design.

Module:2 | Material Selection

4 hours

Physical and Mechanical Properties of Engineering Materials, Selection of Materials, Selection of Shapes, Strength consideration in product design, Design for stiffness and rigidity: Material savings in design - Ribs, corrugations, Laminates and Members. Case Studies- I.

Module:3 | **Manufacturing Process Selection**

4 hours

Review of Manufacturing Processes, Design for Casting, Design for Bulk Deformation Processes, Design for Sheet Metal Forming Processes, Design for Machining, Design for Powder Metallurgy, Co-selection of Materials and Processes, Case Studies – II.

Module:4 | Assembly Process Selection

4 hours

Review of Assembly Processes, Design for Welding, Design for Brazing and Soldering, Design for Adhesive Bonding, Design for Joining of Plastics, Design for Heat Treatment. Case Studies-IV.

Module:5 | Use of Computer Aided Tools

4 hours

Role of computers in Product design and manufacturing: CAD/CAM softwares - product life cycle - design process – CIM - Collaborative manufacturing. Computer aided process planning.

Module:6 Design for Manufacture and Assembly

4 hours

Design for manufacturing and Assembly - principles of DFMA and applications. (Boothroyd/



		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	
Dewh	urst M	lethod – case studies using DFMA software.)	
3.5 -	, _	N. D. L. (D. L.	T
Modu		New Product Development	4 hours
		techniques for new product development processes such as quality func	tion deployment
and q	uality	engineering and Taguchi Method.	
Modu	ıle:8	Contemporary issues:	2 hours
		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		Total Lecture hours	: 30 hours
Text	Book(s)	
		hitale, R.C. Gupta, Product Design and Manufacturing, Sixth Edition,	Prentice –Hall
		1, 2013.	
	ence I		И С
A	Asseml	bly, Third Edition, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis, 2010.	
		l Ashby., Materials Selection in Mechanical Design, 5 th editionann, U.K, 2016.	n, Butterworth-
		. Ulrich, Ateven D. Eppinger, Product Design and Development, o	5 th edition, Tata
		w-Hill,	,
4 (D. Mol	loy, S. Tilley and E. A. Warman., Design for Manufacturing and Asse	mbly: Concepts,
A	Archite	ctures and Implementation. Springer. USA, 2012.	
<u> </u>	0.77		
		aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar	
		llenging Experiments (Indicative)	(0 1,
		for Project:	60 hours
•		project will be a group project with a maximum of 3 members in a p. The size will reflect the complexity of the project. Students should	
	_	e sure that the concepts to be studied are reflected in the project.	
		re will be a minimum of three reviews conducted in a semester and the	
•		as will be awarded and taken for final assessment. The marks	
		ibution for 3 reviews will be 20:30:50.	
•		imum pass marks for project is 50%. If the student fails to get 50%,	
		ne has to re-register and redo in a subsequent semester.	
•		e student has got \geq 50% in project, and fails in Theory, then the same	
		as can be taken up for grading purposes after he/she completes the	
		ory FAT.	
•	Eval	uation is through continuous assessment with 3 reviews. No separate	
	FAT		
	le Proj		
1.		gn of Products by implementing Design for manufacturing and mbly principles.	
		gn of home appliances using DFMA principle.	
		gn of engineering components for concurrent costing.	
		gn of automobile components using DFMA software.	
5.	DFM	IA of any new products.	
N	- C		
Mode	of ass	essment:	



Recommended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017



Course code	Non-Destructive Testing	L	T	P	J	C
MEE2015		3	0	2	0	4
Pre-requisite	MEE1005	Syll	abu	s ve	ersi	on
					v. 2	2.2

- 1. Teach different surface inspection techniques.
- 2. Impart knowledge on different Non-destructive testing methods
- 3. Demonstrate various special Non-destructive testing methods.

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Identify appropriate surface inspection techniques for various engineering component.
- 2. Select suitable radiography testing methods for different applications.
- 3. Apply eddy current and ultrasonic testing methods suitably for detecting internal defects.
- 4. Apply acoustic emission techniques for suitable engineering applications
- 5. Select suitable special non-destructive technique for various applications.
- 6. Detect the defects using non-destructive testing methods

Module:1	Introduction to NDT	3 hours
Procedure to	esting and evaluation. Visual evamination	

Procedure, testing and evaluation, Visual examination.

Module:2 | Surface NDT Techniques

E house

Liquid penetrant testing - Dye penetrant testing, Basic principle, Types of dye and methods of application, Developer; Magnetic particle testing - Magnetic particle testing, Basic theory of magnetism, Magnetization methods, Field indicators, Particle application, Inspection. Advantages and limitations of techniques.

Module:3 | Radiographic Testing

6 hours

Radiography principle, X-ray films, exposure, penetrameter, radiographic imaging, inspection standards and techniques, Radiography applications, limitations and safety.

Module:4 | **Eddy Current Testing**

6 hours

Principle, depth of penetration, eddy current response, eddy current instrumentation, probe configuration, applications and limitations.

Module:5 Ultrasonic Testing

6 hours

Properties of sound beam, ultrasonic transducers, inspection methods, flaw characterization technique, immersion testing.

Module:6 | Acoustic emission testing

6 hours

Theory of AE sources and Waves, Equipment, Signal Features, Data display, source location,



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)					
Barl	Barkhausen noise, Applications.					
Mo	Module:7 Special / Emerging Techniques				7 hours	
Lea	Leak testing, Holography, Thermography, Magnetic resonance Imaging, Magnetic Barkhauser				etic Barkhausen	
Effe	ect. In-si	tu metallography.				
Mo	Module:8 Contemporary issues: 2 hour				2 hours	
				Total	Lecture hours:	30 hours
Tex	t Book(s)				
1.	`	B Stephen, Non-Destructive	e Testing - Theory	, Practice	and Industrial	Applications, 1 st
	_	, LAP Lambert Academic P	= -			,
Ref	erence l	Books				
1.	Ravi P	rakash, Nondestructive Tes	sting Techniques,	1st rev. e	edition, New A	ge International
	Publish	ers, 2010.				_
2.	J. Prasa	d and C. G. K. Nair, Non-D	estructive Test and	d Evaluatio	on of Materials,	2 nd edition, Tata
	McGra	w-Hill Education, 2011.				
Mod	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / P	roject / Se	minar	
List	of Cha	llenging Experiments (Inc	licative)			
1.	Inspection of welds/samples using solvent removable visible dye. penetrant. 2 hours					
2.	Inspection of welds using solvent removable fluorescent dye. penetrant. 2 hours					
3.	Familiarization and calibration of eddy current equipment. 2 hours			2 hours		
4.	Inspection on non magnetic/magnetic materials by eddy current. method. 2 hours					
5.	Detection of surface flaws in bore holes using eddy currenttesting. 2 hours			2 hours		
6.	Conductivity variation measurement using eddy current testing. 3 hours			3 hours		
7.				3 hours		
8.	Inspection of welds/samples by Magnetic Particle Testing - Drymethod			3 hours		
9.		Inspection of welds/samples by Magnetic Particle Testing- Wetmethod 3 hours			3 hours	
10.	Inspection of a welded plate by radiographic single wall single image technique- X rays.			3 hours		
11.	Corrosion survey using Ultrasonic testing.			3 hours		
12.	Detection of surface flaws using eddy current testing in nonferrous material.			2 hours		
	Total Laboratory Hours 30 hours				30 hours	
Mod	Mode of assessment:					
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017					
App	Approved by Academic Council 47 Date 05-10-2017					



Course code	Turbomachines	L T P J C
MEE2026		2 2 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	MEE1003,MEE1032/MEE1004/CHE1003,CHE1005	Syllabus version
		v.2.2

- 1. To enable the students understand the operation of Turbomachines for compressible fluids
- 2. To enable the students understand the operation of Turbomachines for incompressible fluids
- 3. To equip students to apply velocity triangles, thermodynamic plots in turbo-machinery
- 4. To facilitate the students to contrast various types of Turbomachines
- 5. To infer the characteristics various Turbomachines under variable operating conditions

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1. Define Euler's equation for Turbomachines from second law of motion
- 2. Apply Euler's equation of motion to various types turbo machines
- 3. Demonstrate the knowledge of working and stages of Turbomachines
- 4. Analyze stage parameters and performance characteristics of various Turbomachines
- 5. Suggest suitable compounding technique for muti-stage operation of Turbines
- 6. Identify governing and selection of turbomachinery
- 7. Solve analytical problems in turbo-machines for both compressible and incompressible fluid flows.
- 8. Experimentally determine the performance characteristics of both power absorbing and power generating Turbomachines.

Module:1	Energy Transfer	4 hours			
	Definition and classification of Turbomachines, Specific work - T-s and H-s diagram - Equation of				
energy trans	sfer - Losses - Various efficiencies - Effect of reheat	z - Preneat			
Module:2	Cascading	5 hours			
Aero–Foil section - Cascading of compressor and Turbine blades - Energy Transfer in terms of lift and drag co-efficient for compressor and turbine blades - Variation of lift - Deflection and stagnation pressure loss with incidence.					
Module:3	Centrifugal Compressors	5 hours			
Centrifugal fans - Blowers and Compressors - construction details - Inducers - Backward and Radial blades - Diffuser - volute casing stage work - Stage pressure rise - Stage pressure co-efficient - Stage efficiency - Degree of reaction - Various slip factors H-S diagram for centrifugal compressor.					
blades - Dif	fuser - volute casing stage work - Stage pressure rise	- Stage pressure co-efficient - Stage			



Axial flow Fans and Compressors – Stage velocity triangles - Blade loading and flow co-efficient – Static pressure rise - H-S diagram - Degree of reaction - Work done factors - Free and Forced Vortex flow performance - Stalling and Surging

HOW	periori	nance - Statting and Surging		
Mod	lule:5	Radial Turbines		6 hours
Inward flow radial turbine stages - IFR Turbine - T-s diagram - and degree of reaction - Steam turbine governing – Features of Steam turbine and Gas turbine				
Mod	lule:6	Axial Turbines		6 hours
rati pre Fift	Axial turbine stages - Stage velocity triangle – Work - Single stage Impulse Turbine - Speed ratio maximum utilization factor - Multistage velocity compounded impulse - Multi stage pressure compounded impulse - reaction stages - Degree of reaction - Zero reaction stages - Fifty percent reaction stages – Hundred percent reaction - Negative reaction - Free and Forced vortex flow			
Mod	lule:7	Hydraulic Machines		7 hours
Centrifugal pumps – Work done – Head developed - Pump output and Efficiencies - priming – minimum starting speed - performance of multistage pumps - Cavitation - methods of prevention - Pump characteristics - Classification of hydraulic turbines - Pelton wheel - Francis turbine - Kaplan and Propeller turbines - Velocity triangles - Specific speed - Theory of draft tube - Governing - Performance characteristics - Selection of turbines, P model and prototype , unit quantities.				
	lule:8	Contemporary issues:		4 hours
	-	ss Room, [Lecture to be videotaped], Use of physical stry, Min of 2 lectures by industry experts	cal and compute	er models to lecture,
		Total Lecture hours:	42 hours	
Text	t Book(s)	LL	
1.	. S.M. `	Yahya (2002), Turbine, Fans and Compressors, TM	Н	
	erence l			
1. Dixon, S.L. (2014), Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics of Turbomachinery, 7th edition, Elsevier				
2	2 Kadambi and Prasad (2011), Energy conversion Vol. III – Turbomachines, New Age			
	A.H. Church and Jagadish Lal (2000), Centrifugal Pumps and Blowers; Metropolitan Book Co,			
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar				
List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)				
1.	pressu			
2.	To stu	dy the performance of Reciprocating Pump at differ	ent discharge	



	pressures				
3.	To study the performance of Constant Speed Centrifugal Pump at				
	different discharge pressures.				
4.	To study the performance characteristics of Variable Speed Centrifugal				
	Pump at different speeds and different discharge pressures.				
5.	To study the performance of Jet Pump at different discharge pressures				
6	To study the performance of Submersible Pump at different discharge				
	pressures.				
7	To study the performance of Kapl	an Turbine at con	stant spee	d,	
	constant load and different vane and blade positions.				
8	To study the performance of Francis Turbine at constant speed,				
	constant load and different vane positions				
9	To study the performance of Pelton Turbine at constant speed and				
	constant load conditions.				
10	To study the impact of jet on vanes.				
Total Laboratory Hours				30 hours	
Mode of assessment:					
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017				
Approved by Academic Council No. 47 Date 05-10-2017					



Course code	Automotive Aerodynamics	L T P J C
MEE2028		2 2 0 4 4
Pre-requisite	MEE1032 Mechanics of solids and fluids/	Syllabus version
	MEE1004 Fluid Mechanics	
		1.2

- 1. To provide the students with sufficient background to understand the fundamentals and drag of cars applied during development of cars.
- 2. To enable the students to understand stability, safety and comfort.
- 3. To help the students to understand high performance vehicle characteristics.
- 4. To teach students about transmission systems, braking systems and electrical systems.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1. Possess the knowledge of basic of flow over vehicles and resistance to vehicle motion.
- 2. Gain the knowledge of drag over the car, its aerodynamics and optimization of car bodies.
- 3. Compute and predict the wind force and calculate wind noise.
- 4. Design and development of very low drag cars and high efficiency radiators using simulations.
- 5. Explain the measurement of pressure, velocity and force in an automobile wind tunnel.
- 6. Simulation of car, buses and trucks using computational fluid Dynamics technique.

Module:1 Fundamentals 4 hours

Scope – Development trends – Flow phenomena related to vehicles – External and internal flow problems – Performance of cars and light vans – Resistance to vehicle motion

Module:2 Drag 4 hours

Drag – Types of drag – Flow field around a car – Aerodynamic development of cars – Optimization of car bodies for low drag

Module:3 | Stability, Safety and Comfort

4 hours

The origin of forces and moments – effects – vehicle dynamics under side wind – Force and moment coefficients – Safety limit – Dirt accumulation on vehicles – Wind noise – Air flow around individual components

Module:4 | **High Performance Vehicles**

4 hour

High performance vehicles – very low drag cars – Design alternatives – High efficiency radiator arrangement – Development and simulation methods

Module:5 Measurement and Testing Techniques

4 hours

Principles of wind tunnel technology – Limitations of simulation – Scale models – Existing automobile wind tunnels – Climatic wind tunnels – Measuring equipment and transducers – Pressure measurements- Velocity measurements – Flow visualization techniques – Road testing methods – Wind noise measurements.

Module:6 Computational Fluid Dynamics and 4 hours



Applications Methods to solve Navier-Stokes equations – Forces acting on a fluid element – Compressibility effects in a flow field – Inviscid flow – Governing equations – Irrotational flow field and consequences – Potential flows – Boundary layer methods – Numerical modeling of flow flow around vehicle body **Module:7** | Vehicle Aerodynamic Simulation 4 hours Development and simulation methods – cars, buses and trucks. Module:8 **Contemporary issues:** 2 hours **Total Lecture hours:** 30 hours Text Book(s) T. Yomi Obidi, 'Theory and Applications of Aerodynamics for Ground Vehicles', SAE Publications, 2014... Reference Books W.H. Hucho, 'Aerodynamics of Road Vehicles', SAE Publications, 6th edition, 2012. R. McCallen, Ross Browand, 'The Aerodynamics of Heavy Vehicles', Springer, 2014. Smits, Lim, 'Flow Visualization: Techniques and Examples', 2nd edition, Imperial College, 2012. Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017 Approved by Academic Council No. 47 05-10-2017 Date



Course code	Vehicle Body Engineering	L T P J C
MEE2041		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	MEE1036	Syllabus version
		v. 1.0

- 1. The students can learn basic knowledge about construction of car body, design, and safety aspects.
- 2. The students able to impart the construction, specifications and safety aspects of bus body.
- 3. The students can know the different types, design of cab and visibility of commercial vehicles.
- 4. The student will be well versed in the design and construction of external body of the vehicles and materials used in vehicles.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course, Students will be able to

- 1. To impart basic knowledge about the design of car body and identify the diffent body parts in a vehicle.
- 2. To acquire the different specification of bus body and commercial vehicle bodies.
- 3. To analyze the body material for car, bus and commercial vehicle bodies.
- 4. To develop modern safety system for car, bus and commercial vehicle
- 5. To analyze the effects of various aerodynamic forces and moments.
- 6. To develop modern vehicle body to meet the current requirements.

Module:1 Car Body: 6 hours

Types Saloon, convertibles, Limousine, Estate Van, racing and sports car – Visibility: regulations, driver's visibility, tests for visibility – Methods of improving visibility and space in cars –Car body construction.

Types: Mini bus, single decker, double decker, two level, split level and articulated bus – Bus body lay out – Constructional details: Types of metal sections used – Regulations – Conventional and integral type construction.

Module:3 Commercial Vehicle Body: 7 hours

Different types of commercial vehicle bodies – Light commercial vehicle body types – Construction details of flat platform body, Tipper body & Tanker body – Dimensions of driver's seat in relation to controls – Drivers cab design.

Module:4	Body Materials and Trims	7 hours

Steel sheet, timber, plastics, GRP, properties of materials – Corrosion – Anticorrosion methods – Selection of paint – Modern painting process in details – Body trim items – Body mechanisms.



Mo	dule:5	Safety:				7 hours
	<u>C</u>			1	. 1 1. 1	
Sa	fety: saf	ety design, safety equipmen	it's for car, bus and	d comme	ercial vehicle	es.
Mo	dule:6	Vehicle Aerodynamics:				7 hours
vel	hicle mo	nd Internal flow problems — stion — Drag — Types of drag mization of car bodies for l	g – Flow field arou		_	
Mo	dule:7	Recent Trends				4 hours
Car	Body c	onstruction and Safety as	pects			
			Total Lecture ho	ours: 4	5 hours	
	t Book(,				
1.		Anselm, "The passenger car	r body", SAE Inter	rnational	, 2000.	
	erence l		1 D ' A 1 '	" CAE	T 4 4	1 1007
1.	John Fo	enton, "Handbook of Vehic	ie Design Analysis	s ⁻ , SAE	Internationa	1, 1996.
2	Geoffre	ey Davies,"Materials for Au	tomobile Bodies",	Elsevie	r, 2012	
3	Powloski, J., "Vehicle Body Engineering", Business Books Ltd., 1989.					
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	ut / Quiz / FAT / Pr	roject / S	Seminar	
Mod	de of ass	sessment:				
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017					
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-20)17



Course code	Two and Three Wheelers	L T P J C
MEE2042		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	MEE1036	Syllabus version
		v. 1.0

- 1. To introduce different types of two and three wheelers.
- 2. To broaden the understanding of various systems and components of two and three wheelers.
- 3. To explain the significance of steering, braking and suspension system on vehicle performance
- 4. To impart the knowledge of service and maintenance of the vehicles.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1. Identify a wide variety of two and three wheelers
- 2. Analyze the various systems and components of two and three wheelers.
- 3. Evaluate the impact of steering, braking and suspension system on vehicle performance.
- 4. Explain the importance of proper service and maintenance.
- 5. Knowledge of vehicle stability and riding characteristics.

Module:1 Introduction:

3 hours

Development, Classification & layouts of two wheelers (motorcycles, scooters, mopeds) and Three wheelers, applications & capacity – goods & passengers, study of technical specification of Two & Three wheelers.

Module:2 | Frames and body:

6 hours

Types of frame, construction, loads, design consideration, materials, driver & pillion seating arrangement, ergonomics & comfort, Types of three wheeler bodies, layout, RTO regulations, aerodynamic, aesthetic & ergonomics considerations for body work.

Module:3 | Power Plants:

7 hours

Two stroke engine, Scavenging, Selection of engine, Design considerations, special systems requirements for ignition, lubrication, cooling, starting systems.

Module:4 | Transmission and Steering Systems:

7 hours

Clutch – special requirements, Types, need of primary reduction, selection of transmission - gear transmission, gear shift mechanism, belt transmission, automatic transmission (Continuous Variable Transmission - CVT), final drive & differential for three wheeler, wheel drive arrangement. Steering: Steering geometry, steering column construction.

Module:5 | Braking and Suspension System:

7 hours

Design consideration of brake, types of brakes – disc, drum; braking mechanism – mechanical, hydraulic & servo, Combi-brake, ABS in two-wheeler. Suspension requirements, design considerations, trailing & leading link, swinging arm, springs, & shock absorbers, Nitrox suspension.



Module:6	Vehicle Handling Chara	acteristics:			7hours
Wheels an	d Tyres, Handling character	ristics, road holding	g & vel	hicle stability,	, riding
characteris	tic.				
Module:7	Performance and Mainte	enance:			5 hours
Road Perfo	ormance: Factors affectin	g fuel economy	& e	mission safe	ty arrangements, and
Racing bike	s – special requirements. M	aintenance: Preven	tive &	brake down	maintenance.
Module:8	Contemporary issues:				3 hours
I3S system,	DTSI, Recent advancemen	ts.			
		TD 4 1 T 4 1		45.1	T
		Total Lecture ho	urs:	45 hours	
Text Book(,				
	o Cocco, "Motorcycle Desig	gn and Technology	", Gioi	rgio Nada Edi	tor, 2013
Reference 1					
 Mick Walker, "Motorcycle: Evolution, design and Passion", Johns Hopkins, 2006 Marshall Cavensih, "Encyclopedia of Motor cycling, 20 volumes", New York and London, 					
	ıll Cavensih, "Encyclopedia	of Motor cycling,	20 vol	umes", New	York and London,
1989					
2 11 D	1: 60.6 . 1	C1 : " D "	.1	11 '	2001
3 John R	obinson, "Motorcycle Tunii	ng: Chasis", Butter	wortn-	·Heinemann, 2	2001
1 Service	4 Service Manuals of Manufacturers of Indian Two & Three wheelers.				
+ Scrvice	ivialidals of ivialidiactulois	or moran rwo &	i ili CC \	WITCHES.	
Mode of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / Pro	oject /	Seminar	
Recommen	ded by Roard of Studies	17-08-2017			
Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017 Approved by Academic Council No. 47 Date 05-10-2017					
11pproved b	y readenne Council	110. 7/	Date	03-10-20	111



Course code	Vehicle Inspection and Maintenance	L T P J C
MEE2043		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	MEE1036	Syllabus version
		v. 1.0

- 1. To gain fundamental knowledge about various vehicle maintenances
- 2. To gain basics knowledge for preparing the inspection schedule
- 3. To acquire knowledge about the various engine faults and recovery methods
- 4. To impart the fundamental knowledge in fuel, cooling and lubrication systems.
- 5. To make the students to understand the common problem arises in transmission systems and rectification procedure.
- 6. To familiarize the students with the servicing procedures of braking, electrical and modern vehicle systems

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1. Understand the importance of vehicle inspection and maintenance.
- 2. Diagnose the causes of Engine problem and provide the remedial action
- 3. Implement the knowledge to rectify the fuel, cooling and lubrication systems defects
- 4. Identify the causes, servicing the clutch, gear box, universal joints, propeller shaft, and differential.
- 5. Apply the basic knowledge and rectify the transmission systems problems
- 6. Possess the knowledge about the inspection and maintenance of vehicle braking, electrical and modern vehicle systems.

Module:1	Maintenance Basics	2 hours
Need for m	aintenance, types of maintenance: preventive and br	eakdown maintenance,
requiremen	ts of maintenance, preparation of check lists.	
Module:2	Inspection Schedules	A house
	-	4 hours
	schedule, maintenance of records, log sheets and	other forms, safety precautions in
maintenanc	e: General safety, tool safety.	
Module:3	Engine Service:	6 hours
Tools used	for engine disassembly, dismantling of engine com	ponents: cylinder head, valve train,
cylinder blo	ock, connecting rod, piston and crankshaft assembly	cleaning and inspection of engine
•	s, reconditioning of components.	
component	s, reconditioning of components.	
36 1 1 4		41
Module:4	Fuel and Lubrication Systems:	4 hours
Servicing a	nd maintenance of fuel system, Engine tune-up, co	l oling system: water nump, radiator
bervicing a	nd mannenance of fuel system, Engine tune-up, co	omig system, water pump, radiator,

B.TECH (BMA) Page 150

4 hours

thermostat. Lubrication system maintenance, Anticorrosion and anti-freeze additives

Transmission Systems:

Module:5



		10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1				
Sei	rvicing a	and maintenance of clutch, §	gear box, universal	joints	s, propeller sha	aft, differential
	stem.		·			•
				T		
Mo	dule:6	Braking Systems:				4 hours
Sei	rvice and	d maintenance of brake – di	sc and drum brakes	s stee	ring wheel and	d suspension
		heel alignment, vehicle bod		s, s.cc	ing wheel and	a suspension
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	•			
Mod	dule:7	Electrical Systems:				4 hours
		nd maintenance of battery		ternat	or and genera	tor, ignition system,
ligh	ting syst	em, electric horn, and wipe	er motor			
N/I -	J1 O	Contemporary issues:				2 11
	dule:8					2 Hours
MOC	Jem ven	icle systems				
			Total Lecture ho	urs:	30 hours	
			- 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0		0 0 110 111 1	
Tex	t Book(s)				<u> </u>
1.	Knott	and Phil Knott, "An Intro	ductory Guide to	Mote	or Vehicle M	aintenance: Light
		es", EMS publishing, 2010.				
	erence I					
1.	Willian	n H. Crouse and Donald L.	Anglin, "Automoti	ve M	echanics", 10tl	h edition, 2007
2	Tim Gi	les, "Automotive service: In	nspection mainten	nnce c	and repair", 3rd	d edition 2007
2	Tilli Oi	ics, Automotive service. If	nspection, mamicin	ance a	ind repair, 310	a canton, 2007
3	Jack Erjavec, "Automotive technology: A systems approach", 5th edition, 2009					
Mod	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / Pro	oject /	Seminar	
Rec	ommeno	led by Board of Studies	17-08-2017			
		y Academic Council	1	Date	05-10-20)17
-r P		/			1 22 23 20	<u> </u>



Course code	Instrumentation and Vehicle Diagnostics	L T P J C
MEE2044		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	MEE1037	Syllabus version
		v. 1.0

- 1. To help the students to get familiar with the basics of instrumentation.
- 2. To make students to understand the mechanical and digital instrumentation systems.
- 3. To make students to be conversant with the basics and different types of diagnostics.
- 4. To enable the students to understand the working of different diagnostic tools and scanners.
- 5. To make students to be familiar with latest trends in the field of instrumentation and vehicle diagnostics

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course, Students will be able to

- 1. Explicate the basics of instrumentation systems.
- 2. Differentiate the characteristics of diverse instrumentation types with their relative merits and demerits.
- 3. Explain the basics of diagnostic systems.
- 4. Evaluate the performance of different diagnostic systems.
- 5. Identify the different diagnostic tools and scanners employed in automobiles.
- 6. Comprehend the recent trends followed in the field of instrumentation and vehicle diagnostics.

Module:1	Introduction:	7 hours
Input and o	utput signal conversion, multiplexing, Need of Instru	ument cluster(IC), different types,
analog and	digital clusters, different types of telltale signals in r	nodern cluster
Module:2	Mechanical Instrumentation:	6 hours
	cators, Analog gauges, Speedo meter, fuel level ind	
indicator, O	il Pressure Indicator, Case studies in mechanical ins	trumentation.
Module:3	Digital Instrumentation	6 hours

•

Internal architecture of digital cluster, cluster ECU, communication of IC with other control units, trip distance calculation, average fuel economy calculation, current gear, fuel quantity measurement, coolant temperature and oil pressure measurement, etc. Head up display, Night vision system

Module:4 Basics of Diagnostics System: 7 hours

Need of diagnostic system, types, Monitoring, Fault Recognition, Fault diagnosis and detection, fault isolation, freeze frame data, fault codes, types of codes, architecture of diagnostic system, Sources of diagnostic data, Error Detection and

Correction, Safety Logic, Functional Software Safety



Module:5 **Diagnostics System for ECU:** 7 hours Off-board Diagnostic Functions, Onboard Diagnostic Functions, Diagnostics for Setpoint Generators and Sensors, Diagnostics for Actuators, Fault Memory Manager, Off-board Diagnostic Communications, Model-Based Fault Recognition and Diagnostic (Eg: Air intake, Misfire detection, exhaust leakage, etc), knowledge based diagnostic, signal based diagnostic, data based diagnostic. Chassis system diagnostic Module:6 On Board Diagnostics: 5 hours OBD II (Fuel system leakage, Exhaust emission limit,), OBD II standard fault codes, EOBD, OBD Scanners, OBD Port, OBD indications in cluster. **Module:7** | Diagnostic Tools and Scanners 5 hours Breakout boxes, Diagnostic tools that connect to ECU (EMS, Airbag ECU, ABS ECU, etc), Diagnostic tools, oscilloscope diagnostic, PC based diagnostic system, diagnostic software and interfaces. **Contemporary issues:** Module:8 2 hours **Total Lecture hours:** 45 hours Text Book(s) Tom Denton, "Advanced Automotive Fault Diagnosis". Third edition, 2014. Taylor and Francis eBooks **Reference Books** Barry Hollembeak, "Automotive Electricity and Electronics", Delmar Cengage Learning, 5th edition, 2011 William, B. Ribbens, "Understanding Automotive electronics", ButterWorth Heinemann Uwe Kiencke, and Lars Nielsen, "Automotive Control Systems, For Engine, Driveline, and Vehicle". 2nd edition Springer Verlag, 2005. Tracy Martin, "How to diagnose and repair automotive electrical systems", First Edition, 2005, MBI Publishing company Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar 17-08-2017 Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council No. 47 05-10-2017 Date



Course code	Automotive Control Systems	L T P J C
MEE2045		2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
		v. 1.0

- 1. The students can learn basic knowledge about control system and automotive systems.
- 2. The students able to impart the response of a system and its stability concepts.
- 3. The students can know the modeling of physical systems.
- 4. The student will be well versed in the recent trends of automotive systems

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1. To impart basic knowledge about the open loop and close system and modeling of a system
- 2. To acquire the different order of a system with response and its stability concepts.
- 3. To analyze the PID controller and design a system with lead and lag compensator.
- 4. To develop the state space model for automotive systems.
- 5. To analyze the model of vehicle control system.
- 6. To understand modern automotive systems and its requirements.

Module:1 Introduction: 7 hours

Open loop and closed loop systems-Transfer function of elements - Modeling of physical systems - Mechanical systems - Translational and Rotational systems - Thermal systems - Introduction to Block Diagrams - Signal Flow Graphs.

Module:2 System Response:

3hours

First order, Second order control system response for Step, Ramp and Impulse inputs - Characteristic Equation, Poles and Zeroes concept.

Module:3 | Stability Analysis:

4 hours

Stability analysis- Routh Hurwitz stability criteria – stability in the frequency domain –gain and phase margins.

Module:4 | Control System Design:

5hours

Proportional, Integral, Derivative controllers, P, PI, and PID control - Design in the frequency domain-lead, lag compensator design

Module:5 | **Modeling of Physical Systems:**

4 hours

Fundamentals of State Space representation - State Models .Modeling of Suspension System-Power steering System

Module:6 Vehicle Control System:

4hours

ABS control systems –control of yaw dynamics – engine model for lambda control - knock control.

Module:7 | Recent Trends

3hours



Air	Airbags, collision avoiding system, low tire pressure warning system					
		Total Lecture ho	ours: 30) hours		
Tex	xt Book(s)					
1.	Uwe Kiencke and Lars Nielsen, "A	Automotive Contro	ol System	ıs: For Engi	ne, Driveline, and	
	Vehicle", 2 nd Edition, Springer, 20	10.				
Ref	ference Books					
1.	I.J. Nagrath and M. Gopal, "Contro	ol Systems Engine	ering", 41	th Edition, I	New Age	
	International (P) Limited, 2006					
	mermational (1) Emitted, 2000					
2	Norman S. Nise, "Control Systems	Engineering", 6th	Edition,	Wiley, 201	0	
3	3 Katsuhiko Ogata, "Modern Control Engineering", 5th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2009					
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar					
	commended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017		_		
App	Approved by Academic Council No. 47 Date 05-10-2017					



Course code	Automotive Braking Systems	L T P J C
MEE2046		2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	MEE1036	Syllabus version
		v. 1.0

- 1. To enable students to gain essential and basic knowledge of various types of brake system, so as to equip them to design the brake systems.
- 2. To train students with sufficient fundamentals to understand the kinematic and kinetic functionality of brake system.
- 3. To equip students to perform the stability analysis of brake system.
- 4. To impart knowledge of conducting experiments as per standardised procedures and protocols to test the brake system.
- 5. To provide students with sufficient knowledge to select the correct braking materials relevant to the operating conditions.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1. Identify, select and design the appropriate brake among the mechanical, hydraulic, air and vacuum brake systems based on the suitability to the vehicle.
- 2. Analyse the kinematic and kinetic performance of brake system.
- 3. Analyse the stability of brake system.
- 4. Design and conduct experiments as per procedures and protocols to test the brake system.
- 5. Recognize and choose the correct braking materials relevant to the applications.

Module:1 Introduction:

4 hours

Types of brakes - Principles of shoe brakes - Constructional details - Materials - Braking torque developed by leading and trailing shoes - Disc brake theory - Constructional details - Advantages - Brake actuating system - Mechanical brakes - Factors affecting brake performance viz. operating temperature, area of brake lining, brake clearance

Module:2 Hydraulic Brakes:

4 hours

Power and power assisted brakes - Hydraulic principles and their application to vehicle - Master cylinders - Wheel cylinders - Split braking systems - Brake fluid - Brake pipes and hoses - Brake adjustment - Bleeding of brakes. Vehicle - Master cylinders - Wheel cylinders - Split braking systems - Brake fluid - Brake pipes and hoses - Brake adjustment - Bleeding of brakes.

Module:3 | Air and Vacuum Brakes:

4 hours

Air brakes - Wagner air brake - Vacuum brakes - Brake valve - Unloader valve - Diaphragm - Airhydraulic brakes - Vacuum boosted hydraulic brakes - trouble shooting.

Module:4 | Brake System Analysis:

4 hours

Functional Requirements - System design methodology - Kinematic analysis of braking - kinetics of braking vehicle - Braking proportion and adhesion utilization - Material requirements.

Module:5 Brake Stability Analysis:

4 hours

Load Distribution, Stability on Curved Track and on slope, Gyroscopic Effect, weight Transfer



	(Dec	emed to be University under section 3 of	UGC Act, 1950	5)		
during A	cceleration, Cornering and B	raking, Overturning	g and S	liding.		
Module:6					4 hours	
Instrume	ntation and Data Acquisition	in Experimental Br	rake Te	sting- Exper	imental Design,	
Test Prod	cedures and Protocols for Bra	ke Testing - Wear	Test Pro	ocedures - St	tandardised Test	
procedur	es - Brake Test Data Interpre	tation and Analysis				
Module:7	Advanced Braking Mate	erials:			4 hours	
	e materials in transport frict					
automotiv	e brake applications - Modell	ling of disc-brake s	queal a	nd brake jud	de r.	
Module:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours	
		Total Lecture ho	urs: 3	30 hours		
Text Boo	$\mathbf{x}(\mathbf{s})$					
1. Braki	ng of Road Vehicles - Andre	w Day, Butterworth	h-Heine	emann, 2014		
Reference		3 /		,		
1. Auto	motive Engineering - Powerti	rain, Chassis Syster	n and V	ehicle Body	- David A. Crolla,	
	rworth- Heinemann, First Ed	<u>•</u>		•	,	
		2003				
2 A Pra	ctical Approach to Motor Ve	chicle Engineering	and Ma	intenance - A	Allan Bonnick, Derek	
	oold, Butterworth-Heinemann					
		-,,				
3 The A	Automotive Chassis: Engineer	ring Principles - Pr	of. Dipl	l. Ing. Jörnse	n Reimpell, Dipl.	
Ing. I	Helmut Stoll, Prof. Dr. Ing. Ji	irgen W. Betzler, B	utterwo	orth-Heinem	ann, Second Edition,	
2001	,	,			,	
2001						
4 Auto	motive mechanics – Joseph I	Heintner, Affiliated	d East V	West Press, N	New	
	Delhi/Madras, 1967					
	11144143,1507					
5 Auto	5 Automobile Engineering – G.B.S. Narang, Khanna Publications, New Delhi, 1982					
Mode of I	Evaluation: CAT / Assignmen	nt / Quiz / FAT / Pr	oject / S	Seminar		
		_				
	nded by Board of Studies	17-08-2017				
Approved	Approved by Academic Council No. 47 Date 05-10-2017					



Course code	Automotive Suspension and Steering Systems	L T P J C
MEE2047		2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	MEE1036	Syllabus version
		v. 1.1

To provide the students with sufficient background to understand the steering and suspension systems so as to enable them to design a steering and suspension system for better ride and comfort.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1. Understand the construction and mechanism of steering system components
- 2. Gain knowledge on various suspension systems used in automotive vehicles
- 3. Gain knowledge on computer controlled suspension systems
- 4. Understand the mechanisms involved in the stability of vehicle
- 5. Study of various steering and suspension system used in automotive vehicles
- 6. Understand the recent development in the area of suspension and steering systems

Module:1 | Steering System

6 hours

Axle parts and materials - Loads and stresses - Front axle loads - Steering heads - Factors of wheel alignment - Wheel balancing - Centre point steering - Correct steering angle - Steering mechanisms - Cornering force - Self-righting torque - Under steer and over steer - Lift off over steer - Torque steer

Module:2 | **Mechanism and Linkages**

6 hours

Condition for perfect rolling - Ackermann mechanism - Davis Mechanism - Steering linkage for rigid axle suspension - Steering linkage for independent suspension - Steering gears - Special steering columns

Module:3 | Power Assisted Steering

5 hours

Hydraulic power assisted steering - Integral piston linkage - Rack and pinion - External cylinder power assisted, Electric and electronic power assisted steering

Module:4 Introduction to Suspension Systems

6 hours

Basic considerations - Types of suspension springs - Rubber springs - Plastic springs - Pneumatic suspension - Hydraulic suspension - Telescopic shock absorbers - Independent suspension - Front wheel independent suspension - Rear wheel independent suspension - Types - Stabilizer Rod

Module:5 | Computer – Controlled Suspension Systems

6 hours

Introduction - Programmed ride control system - Electronic air suspension system - Air suspension system design variations - Vehicle dynamic suspension system - Electronic suspension control (ESC) system, Integrated electronic systems and networks



Mo	dule:6	Stability Control				6 hours
Ve	ehicle sta	bility control - Active roll	control systems - A	ctive	cruise control	- Lane departure
Wa	arning sy	stems - Collision mitigation	n systems - Telema	tics		
	dule:7	Case Studies in Steering				6 hours
		nsion system - Continental e				AS - Hydraulic
tille	er steerin	g control -Integrated steering	ng shaft lock for mo	otorcy	rcles	
	dule:8	Recent Trends				4 hours
		wheel steering systems - E	•			<u> </u>
Qua	adra stee	r four wheel steering system	n operation – Rear	active	steering syste	em.
				1		1
			Total Lecture ho	urs:	45 hours	
Tex	xt Book(,				
1.		otive Engineering - Powerti	•	n and	Vehicle Body	- David A.
		Butterworth-Heinemann, F	first Edition, 2009			
	ference l					
1.	A Pract	tical Approach to Motor Ve	chicle Engineering	and M	[aintenance - A	Allan Bonnick,
2	Derek Newbold, Butterworth-Heinemann, Third Edition, 2011					
3	The Automotive Chassis: Engineering Principles - Prof. Dipl. Ing. JörnsenReimpell,					
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	nt / Quiz / FAT / Pro	oject /	Seminar	
Rec	commen	ded by Board of Studies	17-08-2017			
		y Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-20)17



Course code	Applied Hydraulics and Off Road Vehicles	L T P J C
MEE2048		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	MEE1032	Syllabus version
		v. 1.0

- 1. To know the advantages and applications of fluid power engineering and power transmission system.
- 2. To learn the applications of fluid power system in the automation.
- 3. To make students to be familiar with circuit components and the circuit design.
- 4. To make students to be conversant with different off road vehicles.
- 5. To enable the students to recognize the different maintenance procedures of off-road vehicles.
- 6. To make students to be familiar with latest trends in the field of off road vehicles.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1. Comprehend the different pumps and actuators
- 2. Explain the construction and working of different control circuit components.
- 3. Devise a suitable control circuit for actuating components.
- 4. Identify the suitable off road vehicle for the intended application and able to evaluate their merits and demerits.
- 5. Elucidate the different maintenance procedures of off road vehicles.
- 6. Explicate the recent trends in the field of off road vehicles.

Module:1 | Pumps and Actuators:

6 hours

Fluid power – advantages, pumps – classification, construction and working, performance, Linear Hydraulic Actuators and its Mechanics, Hydraulic Rotary Actuators, Gear motors, vane motors, piston motors, hydraulic motor performance, hydraulic fluids

Module:2 | Control Circuit Components:

5 hours

Directional Control Valves – Symbolic representation, Constructional features, pressure control valves – direct and pilot operated types, flow control valves.

Module:3 | Circuit Design:

7 hou

Control of single and double – acting Hydraulic Cylinder, regenerative circuit, pump unloading circuit, Double pump Hydraulic system, Counter Balance Valve application, Hydraulic cylinder sequencing circuits. Locked cylinder using pilot check valve, cylinder

synchronizing circuits, speed control of hydraulic cylinder, speed control of hydraulic motors, accumulators and accumulator circuits.

Module:4 | Tractors:

7 hours

Tractors, Chassis and Transmission, Rating of Tractors, Wheeled and Crawler tractor, Crawler track, running and steering gears. Power Take Off units,

Platform lift trucks, Fork lift trucks

Module:5 | Earth Moving Machines:

7 hours

Bulldozers, cable and hydraulic dozers, scrapers, drag and self-Powered types - dump trucks and



Module:6	Scrapers, Graders:				7 hours	
	evating graders, self-power plying and stripper shovels					
	Bush cutter, stampers, tree d	_	1			
Module:7	Maintenance of Off Roa	d Vehicles			4 hours	
Maintenanc machines	e of Tractors, Earth Moving	g Machines, Scrapers	s, Gra	ders and Lan	d clearing	
Module:8	Recent Trends				2 hours	
Total Lecture hours: 45 hours						
Text Book((s)					
	h Varma, "Construction Eq Co., Delhi, 2004	uipment and its Plan	ning a	and Applicati	on", Metropolitan	
Reference	·					
1. Anthor	ny Esposito, "Fluid Power w	vith applications", Fi	fth edi	ition Pearson	education, Inc. 2000	
2 Abrosi	mov. K. Bran berg.A. and k	Katayer.K., "Road m	aking	Machinery",	MIR Publishers,	
Mosco	w, 1971					
3 Wang	J.T., "Theory of Grand vehi	cles", Jhn Wiley & S	Sons, l	New York, 1	987.	
4 S.R. Majumdar, "Oil Hydraulic Systems - Principles and Maintenance", Tata Mc Graw Hill publishing company Ltd. 2001.						
5 R.L. Peurifoy, "Construction Planning Equipment and Methods", McGraw Hill Publishers, 1956						
Mode of Ev	valuation: CAT / Assignmen	nt / Quiz / FAT / Pro	ject / S	Seminar		
			,			
Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017						
	Approved by Academic Council No. 47 Date 05-10-2017					



Course code	Manufacturing of Automotive Components	L T P J C
MEE2049		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	MEE1007	Syllabus version
		v. 1.0

- 1. To acquaint the students with the basic concepts of manufacturing process.
- 2. To make the students to be familiar with different techniques of surface coatings.
- 3. To introduce the students the potential of plastics and their implications in making automotive components.
- 4. To make the students to be familiar with latest manufacturing techniques adopted in automobile industries.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1. Comprehend the steps involved in the manufacturing of engine components through casting and forging with their relative merits and demerits.
- 2. Identify the optimal material and manufacturing process for making the transmission system and other chassis components.
- 3. Analyze and make a selection out of different forming and welding techniques for manufacturing automotive components.
- 4. Evaluate the performance of different coating techniques
- 5. Explicate the importance of plastics and their fabrication techniques.
- 6. Comprehend the recent manufacturing techniques followed in automotive industries.

Module:1 Casted Engine Components

7 hours

Material selection and Manufacturing methods for Piston, Piston rings, Cylinder block, wet and dry liners, Engine head, Oil pan, Carburetors. Thermal barrier coating of Engine head and valves.

Module:2 | Forged Engine Components

6 hours

Material selection and Manufacturing methods for Crank shaft, Connecting rod, Cam shaft, valve, Piston pin, Push rod, Rocker arm, tappets, spark plug

Module:3 | Transmission System

7 hours

Material selection and Manufacturing methods for Clutch – Clutch lining – Gear Box – Gear – Propeller Shaft – Differential – Axle Shaft – Bearing – fasteners – Wheel drum. Methods of Gear manufacture – Gear hobbing and gear shaping machines - gear generation - gear finishing and shaving – Grinding and lapping of hobs and shaping cutters – gear honing – gear broaching

Module:4 Vehicle Chassis

7 hours

Material selection and manufacturing methods for chassis, dead axle, leaf spring, coil spring and shock absorbers – wheel housing – steering system, Brake shoes, wheel rim, Tyres.

Module:5 Body Components

7 hours

Introduction, thermoforming and hydro forming, press forming, welding of body panels,



resistance, welding and other welding processes. Introduction - moulding of instrument panel, moulding of bumpers, reinforced reaction injection moulding, tooling and tooling requirements, manufacture of metal/polymer/metal panels. Adhesives and sealants, leaf spring manufacturing, composite leaf springs, wrap forming of coil springs

Modul	le:6	Surface Coatings				4 hours
Chemic	cal va	apour deposition, physical v	apour deposition,	sol-gel	processing, s	praying, plating,
paining	g in p	aint booth.				
Modul		Plastics				5 hours
		lastics in Automobile vehi		-		-
		nverter – Hydro forming of				
	Auto body panels – MMC liners –Selection of materials for Auto components. Use of Robots in					
Body w	veldn	nent				
		D 470 1				
Modul	le:8	Recent Trends				2 hours
			T 4 1 1 4 1	1	15.1	
			Total Lecture ho	ours: 4	15 hours	
Text B		,				
		Kalpakjian and Steven I	•		_	for Engineering
		als, Fourth Edition, Pearson	Education publica	itions –	2013.	
Refere			M		1 Ct	T-1 WV:1 0 C
	-	F. Ostwald & Jairo Munuz,	Manufacturing Pro	ocesses	and Systems,	, John Wiley & Sons,
Ne	ew Y	ork, 1998.				
2. De	agarn	o F.D. Materials and proce	see in Manufacturi	na Mac	millan Dubli	ching Co. 1007
2. De	Degarmo E.P., Materials and process in Manufacturing, Macmillan Publishing Co., 1997.					
3. He	eldt P	M., High Speed Combustion	on Engines, Oxfor	d IBH n	ublishing Co	o., Calcutta, 1996.
, 8 ar and 8						
4. Ka	4. Kalpakjian, Manufacturing and Engineering and Technology, Addison Wesloy Publishing					
	Company, 1995.					
		• ·				
Recom	meno	led by Board of Studies	17/08/2017			
Approv	Approved by Academic Council 47 Date 05/10/2017					



Course code	Vehicle Dynamics	L T P J C
MEE2050		2 2 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	MEE1002- Engineering Mechanics	Syllabus version
		v. 1.1

- 1. To make the students understand the fundamentals of vibration and its application in vehicles
- 2. To make the students understand the behavior of tyres
- 3. To make the students learn about the stability of the vehicles
- 4. To make the students learn about the roll stability and vehicle handling characteristics

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1. Evaluate the natural frequency of a single and multi-degree freedom systems
- 2. Predict the stability of vehicle at different operating conditions
- 3. Predict the behavior of tyres during braking, acceleration and cornering
- 4. Discuss the roll stability of a vehicle
- 5. Analyse the directional stability of the vehicle during cornering

Module:1 Vibration 4 hours

Vibration System and human comforts, One DOF, Two DOF, Free and Forced Vibration, Random Vibration, Magnification and Transmissibility, Vibration Absorber.

Module:2 Vehicle Vibrations 4 hours

Multi DOF systems, Modal Analysis, Vehicle Vibration Models- Quarter Car and Half Car Model

Module:3 | Stability of Vehicles

4 hours

Load Distribution, Stability on Curved Track and on slope, Gyroscopic Effect, weight Transfer during Acceleration, Cornering and Braking, Overturning and Sliding. Cross wind stability and Equations of motions

Module:4 | Tyre Dynamics

4 hours

Rolling Radius, Rolling Resistance – Factors, Forces acting on tyres – Tractive and Braking efforts, Dynamic Tyre Stiffness, Vibration Characteristics, Noise Levels of Tyres

Module:5 | Cornering Behavior:

4 hours

Behavior while Cornering, Slip angle, Cornering force, Cornering Properties, Camber Thrust, Camber Scrub and Camber Steer

Module:6 Suspension and Roll Stability:

4 hours

Road irregularities, Suspension Angles, Roll Center, Roll Axis, Roll Center Height, Roll Stability, Suspension Roll and Bump steer.



Mo	dule:7	Vehicle Handling:				4 hours
		e Handling Characteristics-			r, Directiona	l stability of vehicles.
Ste	ady state	response to steering input,	handling Diagram	l		
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours
Act	ive Susp	ension Systems, Suspension	n Optimization			
	Total Lecture hours: 30 hours					
Tex	kt Book(s)				-1
1.	Rao V.	Dukkipati, Jian Pang, "Roa	d Vehicle Dynam	ics pro	blems and so	olution",SAE,2010.
Ref	erence l	Books				
1.	Thoma	s D.Gillespie, "Fundamenta	ls of vehicle dyna	mics",	SAE,1992	
2	J.G. Gi	les, "Steering, Suspension a	and Tyres", Illiffe	Books	Ltd., 1968.	
3	J. Y. W	ong, "Theory of Ground Vo	ehicles", John Wil	ey and	Sons Inc., N	ew York, 2001.
4	4 David Corolla, "Automotive Engineering: Power-train, chassis system and Vehicle Body',					
	Butterworth Heinmann, 2009					
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar					
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017					
Apj	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2	017



Course code	Design of Chassis Components	L T P J C
MEE3016		2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	MEE1036, MEE1032	Syllabus version
		v. 1.0

- 1 To acquaint the students with the basic concepts of design process.
- 2 To make the students understand the importance of various types of loads in designing in the automotive chassis components.
- To introduce the students the systematic design procedure adopted in the design of suspension and transmission components in a vehicle.
- 4 To make the students to be familiar with latest design tools adopted in industries.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1 Comprehend the steps involved in the design process and analyze the influence of different factors influencing the design process.
- 2 Compute the dimensions of chassis components subjected to static and fatigue loads considering different failure theories.
- 3 Compute the critical dimensions of chassis components involved in the suspension and transmission systems of a vehicle.
- 4 Comprehend the modern design tools being followed in industries.
- 5 Gain the knowledge and design of real axle housing and final drive.

Module:1 Introduction to Design Process

4 hours

Introduction to Design process – Factors – Materials selection, Direct, Bending and Torsional stress equation - Impact and Shock loading - Stress concentration factor - Size factor - Surface limits factor - Factor of safety - Design stress - Theories of failures.

Module:2 | Fatigue Strength

3 hours

Variable and cyclic loads – Fatigue strength – S- N curve – Continued cyclic stress – Soderberg and Goodman equations. Study of loads-moments and stresses on frame members.

Module:3 | Frames and Springs

4 hours

Design of frame for passenger and commercial vehicle - Design of Helical – Leaf - Disc springs under Constant and Varying loads.

Module:4 | Clutch

5 hours

Design of single plate clutch, multiplate clutch and cone clutch. Torque capacity of clutch. Design of clutch components, Design details of roller and sprag type of clutches.

Module:5 | Gear Box

4 hours

Gear train calculations, layout of gearboxes. Calculation of bearing loads and selection of bearings. Design of three speed and four speed gearboxes.

Module:6 Drive Line 4 hours



Design of propeller shaft. Design details of final drive gearing. Design details of full floating,						
semi-float	ing and three quarter floatin	g rear shafts.				
		_				
Module:7	Axles				4 hours	
Design of rear axle housings and design aspects of final drive. Design of front axle.						
Module:8	Module:8 Recent Trends 2 hours					
Advanced l	Design Tools used in Industr	ry				
	Total Lectu	re Hours	30	hours		
Text Book	(s)					
1. Giri, N	I.K., Automobile Mechanics	, Khanna publishe	rs, New D	elhi, 2007		
Reference	Books	-				
1. Khurm	ii. R.S. & Gupta. J.K., A tex	tbook of Machine	Design, Eı	ırasia Publ	lishing House (Pvt)	
Ltd, 20	001.					
2. Heldt,	Heldt, P.M., Automotive Chassis, Chilton Book Co., 1992.					
3. Dean Averns, Automobile Chassis Design, Illife Book Co., 2001.						
Recommen	ded by Board of Studies	17/08/2017				
Approved b	y Academic Council	47	Date	05/10/20	17	



Course code	Automotive HVAC	L T P J C
MEE3017		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	MEE2038	Syllabus version
		v. 1.0

- 1. To help students gain essential and basic knowledge on requirement, design and analysis Automotive HVAC system, so as to equip them with knowledge required for getting exposure on HVAC systems for different classification of vehicles.
- 2. To train the students with the performance evaluation parameters of HVAC systems.
- 3. To equip the students to analyse various components of HVAC systems.
- 4. To impart knowledge of environmental issues related to HVAC systems.
- 5. To impart knowledge on testing and troubleshooting procedures for HVAC systems.
- 6. To teach students about the importance of advances and trends in HVAC systems.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1. Understand the requirement and suggest a suitable type HVAC system for a vehicle
- 2. Explain the air-conditioning refrigeration cycle and describe the operation of the system
- 3. Develop clear understanding about functioning of the HVAC system
- 4. Perform heating and air conditioning system inspection, maintenance, adjustments and repair
- 5. Gain proficiency in load analysis, distribution systems and control devices
- 6. Evaluate the environmental impact, cost and economics of a HVAC system

Module:1 Introduction: 5 hours

Methods of refrigeration - Applications of refrigeration & air conditioning -Automobile air conditioning -Air conditioning for passengers, isolated vehicles, transport vehicles-Applications related with very low temperatures. Thermoelectric cooling and Thermo acoustic refrigeration.

Module:2 Refrigerants 5 hours

:

Classification, properties and selection criteria - Commonly used refrigerants - Alternative refrigerants - Eco-friendly refrigerants - Applications of refrigerants - Refrigerants used in automobile air conditioning.

Module:3 | Psychometry: 5 hours

Psychometric properties, tables, charts - Psychometric processes - Comfort charts - Factor affecting comfort - Effective temperature - Ventilation requirements

Module:4 | Air Conditioning Systems 7 hours

:

Classification and layouts - Central / unitary air conditioning systems - Components like compressors, evaporators, condensers, expansion devices, fan blowers, heating systems etc.

L	Module:5	Load Analysis:	7 hours

Outside & inside design consideration - Factors forming the load on refrigeration & air



conditioning systems - Cooling & heating load calculations - Load calculations for automobiles -Effect of air conditioning load on engine performance Module:6 **Distribution Systems:** 7 hours Distribution duct system, sizing, supply / return ducts - Types of grills, diffusers, ventilation, air noise level - Layout of duct systems for automobiles and their impact on load calculation. **Module:7** | Control Devices: 7 hours Air Routine & Temperature Control: Objectives - evaporator care air flow - Through the dash recirculating unit - Automatic temperature control - Controlling flow - Control of air handling systems, Air Conditioning Control: Common control such as thermostats- Humidistat us - Control dampers - Pressure cutouts and relays **Recent Trends** Module:8 2 hours **Total Lecture hours:** 45 hours Text Book(s) Mark Schnubel, "Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning", Today's Technician, 5th edn, 2013 **Reference Books** Steven Daly, "Automotive Air Conditioning and Climate Control Systems", Butterworth-Heinemann; 1 edition (2006) Norman C. Harris, "Modern Air-Conditioning Practice", McGraw-Hill Education 1984 R.J. Dossat, "Principles of Refrigeration", Prentice Hall, 5th ed, 2001. Paul Lung, "Automotive Air Conditioning", C.B.S. Publisher & Distributor, (Delhi. 1991) W.F. Stoecker and J.W. Jones, "Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning", Tata McGraw Hill Pub, Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar Approved by Academic Council No. 47 Date 05-10-2017



Course code	Noise, Vibration and Harshness	L T P J C
MEE3018		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	MEE2004	Syllabus version
		v. 1.0

- 1 To help the students to acquire in-depth knowledge of vibration and its control of an automobile.
- 2 To make students to understand the different sources of engine and mechanical noises.
- 3 To enable the students with the knowledge of noise, harshness and vibration control.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1 Evaluate the single and two degree of freedom systems all types of vibrations and determining the natural frequencies.
- 2 Possess the knowledge of vibration control through dampers, isolators in IC Engines and calculating the modal analysis of the shock absorbers
- 3 Prediction and measurement of engine and mechanical noise of an automobile.
- 4 Gain the knowledge of controlling the various sources of noise by different methods.
- 5 Ability to measure and control harshness, vibration using various methods.

Module:1 Vibration 7 hours

Free and forced vibration, un-damped and damped vibration, linear and non linear vibration, response of damped and un-damped systems under harmonic force, analysis of single degree and two degree of freedom systems, torsional vibration, determination of natural frequencies.

Module:2 Vibration Control 6 hours

Vibration isolation, tuned absorbers, untuned viscous dampers, damping treatments, application dynamic forces generated by IC engines, engine isolation, crank shaft damping, modal analysis of the mass elastic model shock absorbers

Module:3 Engine Noise

Introduction noise dose level, legislation, measurement and analysis of noise in engines, Noise characteristics, overall noise levels, assessment of combustion noise, engine radiated noise.

6 hours

Module:4 | Mechanical Noise 6 hours

Assessment of mechanical noise, intake and exhaust noise, engine accessory contributed noise, transmission noise, aerodynamic noise, tyre noise, brake noise.

Module:5 Noise Control: 6 hours

Methods for control of engine noise, combustion noise, mechanical noise, predictive analysis, palliative treatments and enclosures, automotive noise control principles, sound in enclosures, sound energy absorption, sound transmission through barriers

Module:6	Harshness:	6 hours
----------	------------	---------



			med to be University under section 3 of	r coche, r	330)		
На	rshness,	sources. its effects, measur	rement and control				
Mo	dule:7	Measuring Instruments				6 hours	
Vib	ration In	struments- Vibration Excite	ers, Analyzers, Pri	nciple	, Free and Fore	ced Vibration	
test	, Freque	ncy and Domain Analysis	, Sound Intensity	and r	napping and i	introduction to array	
tech	mique. I	Digital Signaling Process					
Mo	dule:8	Recent Trends				2 hours	
# I	Mode: F	lipped Class Room, [Lectur	e to be videotaped	l], Use	of physical cu	it section models to	
lect	ure, Visi	it to Industry, Min of 2 lectu	ires by industry ex	perts			
			Total Lecture ho	urs:	45 hours		
Tex	t Book(s)		I			
1.		n J. croker, "Noise and Vib	ration Control", W	iley, 2	2007		
Ref	erence l		· · ·				
1.	Norton	MP "Fundamental of Noise	e and Vibration", C	Cambr	idge Universit	y Press, 2003.	
2.	Č ,						
3.		L, "Industrial Noise Control			•		
	2. 2 2,						
Rec	ommen	ded by Board of Studies	17/08/2017				
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-20	17	
				Date	05-10-20	017	



Course code	Computational Fluid Dynamics	L T P J C
MEE4006		2 2 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	MEE1004, MEE2005, MAT3005 (or) MEE1032, MEE1033/MEE2005, MAT3005	Syllabus version
	WIEE1032, WIEE1035/WIEE2003, WIA 13005	v. 2.2

- 1. To provide the students with sufficient background to understand the mathematical representation of the governing equations for fluid flow and heat transfer problems.
- 2. To equip the students to address complex fluid flow and heat transfer problems by approximating the governing differential equations with boundary conditions through Finite difference and finite volume discretization methods.
- 3. To enable students to understand different types of grid and its attributes and their suitability for different engineering applications
- 4. Develop the students to use appropriate turbulence model for solving engineering problems.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon successful completion of the course the students will be able to

- 1. Apply mathematics and engineering fundamentals to recognize the type of fluid flow and heat transfer that occur in a particular physical system and to use the appropriate model equations to investigate the problem.
- 2. Solve governing equations using finite difference discretization technique
- 3. Solve governing equations using finite volume method

Module:3 Discretization and Finite Difference method

- 4. Generate appropriate type of grids required for solving engineering problems accurately.
- 5. Apply suitable turbulence model for the chosen real world engineering problems.
- 6. Solve fluid flow and heat transfer problems using commercial CFD tools

Module:1	Introduction	1 hour			
CFD overview - Applications of CFD.					
Module:2	Governing Equations of Fluid Dynamics and Heat Transfer:	6 hours			
Models of I	Flow – Conservation and Non-conservation form - Continuity, Momentu	ım and Energy			
Equation in	conservation and non-conservation form (differential equations only) -	Characteristics			
of PDE's - e	elliptic, parabolic and hyperbolic.				

Discretization: Basic aspects of Discretization – Comparison of finite difference, finite volume and finite element techniques.

7 hours



Finite Difference method: Forward, Backward and Central difference schemes, Transient one and two dimensional conduction - Explicit, implicit, semi-implicit and ADI methods - Stability analysis and error estimation.

		ional conduction - Explicit, implicit, semi-implicit and ADI methods - S timation.	tability analysis
Mo	dule:4	Grid Generation	3 hours
Gr	id Gei	neration: Choice of grid, grid oriented velocity components, Ca	rtesian velocity
con	nponents	s, staggered and collocated arrangements.	
Mo	dule:5	Convection and Diffusion	7 hours
Co	nvection	and Diffusion: Steady one-dimensional convection and diffusion - Ce	ntral difference,
upv	wind, qui	ck, exponential, hybrid and power law schemes- False diffusion, SIMPl	LE – Algorithm.
Mo	dule:6	Turbulence Modeling	4 hours
Tu	rbulence	e Modeling : Introduction – Types of Turbulence modeling – Reynolds	Time Averaging
– R	Reynolds	Time Averaged conservation equations – Boussinesq approach – One	e equation k - ε
mo	del.		
Mo	dule:7	Contemporary issues	2 hours
			- 1
		Total Lecture hours:	30hours
Tex	xt Book((\mathbf{s})	•
1.	John D	Anderson, Computational Fluid Dynamics – The Basics with Applicat	ions, 1st
	Edition	n, McGraw Hill, 2012.	
Ref	ference l	Books	
1.	Chung	T.J, Computational Fluid Dynamics, Cambridge University Press, 2014	l.
2.	Murali	dhar K and Sundararajan T, Computational Fluid Flow and Heat Transf	er, Narosa
	Publica	ations, New Delhi, 2014.	
3.	Verstee	eg H.K and Malalasekara W, An Introduction to Computational Fluid D	ynamics - The
	Finite '	Volume Method, 2nd Edition, Pearson, 2010.	
Mo	de of Ev	raluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar	
Lis	t of Cha	llenging Experiments (Indicative)	
1.	Mod	eling of simple and complex geometries.	3 hours
2.	Hexa	shedral meshing for simple geometries like square duct, circular pipe.	3 hours
3.			
٥.	O-gr	id hexa meshing for circular pipe.	3 hours
4.		id hexa meshing for circular pipe. The ahedral meshing for simple geometries including fluid and solid	
	Tetra doma	shedral meshing for simple geometries including fluid and solid	3 hours

B.TECH (BMA) Page 173

generated model.



6.	Steady state temperature distribu	NSYS Fluent	3 hours				
	and FDM).						
7.	Diffuser for a hydropower turbin	ne.			3 hours		
8.	Flow over an airfoil - Laminar a	nd turbulent flow.			3 hours		
9.	9. Supersonic flow past a wedge in a channel.						
10.	10. Exercise (for each student – different exercise) from FLUENT tutorial (case						
	30 hours						
Mode of assessment:							
Reco							
Appr	Approved by Academic Council 47 Date 05-10-2017						



Course cod	le		Engine Testing a	and Certific	ation	L T P J C		
MEE4008						3 0 0 0 3		
Pre-requis	ite	NIL				Syllabus version		
						v. 1.1		
Course Ob	jectives	5:						
1. To mak	e studer	nts to unde	erstand the background	of engine to	esting and calibr	ation.		
			understand the method					
3. To fami	liarize t	he studen	ts to understand the en	gine testing	and calibration.			
4. To fami	4. To familiarize the students how to measure and test vehicle parameters.							
Expected (Course (Outcome						
Upon Succe	essful C	ompletion	of this course, Studen	its will be ab	ole to			
1 Acquire	the kno	owledge to	o understand engine tes	sting and cal	ibration.			
2 Explain	the prin	nciples of	engine testing and cali	bration.				
3 Demons	strate di	fferent tec	chniques to measure an	d test engin	e testing and cal	ibration.		
4 Apply	engine t	esting and	d calibration technique	s in real-tim	e.			
5 Impart	knowle	dge about	advanced special equi	pment for te	sting			
Module:1	Engin	e Test Fa	cilities			5 hours		
Test cell red	quireme	nts, cell c	onsole & control room	, ventilation	, air conditionin	g & exhaust,		
cooling, lub	rication	/fuel sup	oly systems, noise & vi	ibration cont	rol in test cells,	electrical.		
		e Dynam				7 hours		
			es of dynamometers,	dynamomete	er panels, engir	ne controllers, data		
acquisition,	engine	dynamon	neter coupling					
	T							
Module:3		Equipme				7 hours		
			fuel ratio measuremen					
pressure me	easurem	ent, humi	dity measurement, cali	bration & m	aintenance prog	ram/ durability		
	T ~		~ .					
Module:4		linder	Combustion	pressure		6 hours		
	J	irement						
Dynamic cy	ylinder <u>p</u>	pressure a	nd volume measureme	nt				
	T							
Module:5		e Measur				5 hours		
			nrottle & part throttle p	erformance,	road load testir	ng, ISO mapping,		
ınterpolatı	on, neat	balance,	friction measurement					
M-1.1.6	TD-: •	- T•	M			71		
Module:6	_		on Measurements in v	arious		7 hour		
F! !	mode		1£. 1' 1		.:.1	0 4 - 1		
			on cycles for diesel con					
state and t	ransient	cycles, a	llution tunnel, particula	me emission	s, candration an	u maintenance.		

Module:7Advanced Engine Testing5Use of special equipment, fuel injection pressure, combustion pressure and analysis of data.



Modul	:8 Contemporary issues:				2 hours
		Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours	
lecture,	Flipped Class Room, [Lecture to Visit to Industry, Min of 2 lecture to the control of the contro	<u> </u>		physical cut s	section models to
Text B	· · · ·	TOTAL CONTROL OF THE PARTY OF T	1 D	d CAP I	1 7771 1
	Martyr, M.A.Plint, Engine T	esting Theory and	d Prac	ctice, SAE In	iternational, Third
	tion,2007.				
	ce Books				
1. J.C	. Giles, 'Engine and Vehicle Te	esting', Illiffe book	s Ltd.	, London,1968	3.
	sistics for Engine Optimization, nited, 2000.	, Edwards, S P, Pro	ofessio	nal Engineeri	ng Publishing
3. Int 20	oduction to engine testing and compared of the street of t	levelopment SAE l	R-344,	Atkins, Richa	ard D, SAE Publisher,
4. Automotive Engine Performance: Tune up, Testing and Service, Layne, Ken, Prentice Hall, 1986.					
Recom	nended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017			
Approv	ed by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-20)17



Course code	Engine Design and Development	L T P J C
MEE4009		2 2 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	MEE3015, MEE1032	Syllabus version
		v. 1.1

- 1. To provide the students with sufficient background to understand the importance of engine design and development.
- 2. To equip the students to design various components of an I.C. engine.
- 3. To teach the students the latest trends in design and development of automotive engines.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1. Understand the I.C. Engine design requirements.
- 2. Analysis the various sub systems of an I.C. Engine.
- 3. Develop theoretical knowledge to design I. C. Engine components.
- 4. Explain various design parameters considerations in sub systems of engine.
- 5. Recognize the material requirement for the design of I.C engine components.
- 6. Understand latest trends in designing and development of automotive engines.

Module:1 Design Requirements

5 hours

Customer & Functional requirements, Overall engine system parameters & configuration, General design considerations, Forces generated within engine, Duty cycle, Downsizing.

Module:2 Cylinder Block

2 hours

Functional requirement, Block materials, Design layout, Basic block, Block head design, Cylinder liner design approach and Thermal loads.

Module:3 | Cylinder Head

5 hours

Functional requirement, Cylinder head materials, 2 Valve & 4 valve cylinder heads. Bolts loads and gasket design.

Module:4 | Piston Assembly

4 hours

Functional Requirements, Materials – Piston, Piston rings, Piston pin.

Module:5 | Connecting Rod

3 hours

Functional Requirements, Materials, Forces acting on Connecting rod assembly.

Module:6 | Crank Shaft

4 hours

Functional requirements, Materials, Bearing Pressures and Stresses in crankshaft, Center Crankshaft design, Side or Overhung crankshaft design.

Module:7 | Valve Trains

5 hours

Different Configurations of Valve Trains, Functional Requirements, Design of Valves, rocker arms, Valve springs.



Mo	dule:8	Recent Trends in Engin	ies			2 hours		
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 hours			
			Total Tutorial H	ours	15 hours			
Tex	t Book(s)			1			
1.	1. RS Khurmi and J K Gupta, "Machine Design", 2012.							
Ref	erence l	Books						
1.	Design	Of Automotives Engine, K	olchin A. &Demid	lov V;	MIR Publisher	s,1984.		
2.	. Goetze, "Piston Rings Manual", 2008.							
3.	3. Kevin Hoag, "Vehicular Engine Design", Springer, 2006.							
Rec	ommen	ded by Board of Studies	17-08-2017					
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-201	7		



Course code	Engine Emissions and Control	L T P J C
MEE4010		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	MEE3015	Syllabus version
		v. 1.1

- 1 To introduce students the sources of pollutants from the SI and CI engines.
- 2 To impart knowledge of environmental issues related to engine pollution.
- 3 To train the students to measure pollutants and relate it with various emission norms and driving cycles.
- 4 To help students gain knowledge about latest technologies in both SI and CI engines.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course ,Students will be able to

- 1 Analyze the pollution scenario in India and the whole world.
- 2 Identify the different types of pollutants and its ill effects on environment and human beings.
- 3 Evaluate the strategic options available to reduce pollutants from engines.
- 4 Develop an newer technology to reduce pollution from the SI and CI engines.
- 5 Gain the knowledge on engine emission norms and driving cycles.

Module:1 Introduction: 3 hours

Pollutant - Sources and types - Effects of Automotive Pollutants - Green house effect - Global warming - Effect of emissions on Environment and human beings .

Module:2 | Emission Formation in SI engine:

6 hours

Hydrocarbon Emission Mechanism – Flame quenching- crivice volume- valve oevrlap, Carbon Monoxide Formation – PEffects of opearting variables on emission formation in SI engines - Zeldovich Mechanism - - Formation of NOx emissions – Formation of aldehyde emissions.

Module:3 | Methods of Controlling SI Engine Emissions :

7 hours

Controlling Techniques – Thermal reactors – Catalytic Converters – Evaporative loss emission and its control device - Charcoal Canister, Positive crankcase ventilation system for unburned hydrocarbon emission- Exhaust gas recirculation.

Module:4 | Emission Formations in CI engine:

7 hours

CO and HC Formation in CI engine - NOx formation in CI Engines- Smoke –Types of smoke, Diesel engine Particulates – Carbon Soot- Soluble Organic Fractions(SOF) – Effect of operating variables on CI engine emissions - Chemical delay significance- Cetane number effect- Noise Emission.

Module:5	Emission	Controlling	Techniques	for	CI	7 hours
	engine:					

Selective Catalytic Reduction(SCR)- Exhaust gas recirculation – Hot/ Cold, intercooling - Air injection - Particulate Traps-Regenerative Trap - Diesel Oxidation Catalyst(DOC)-Diesel



	(Dee	med to be University under section 3	of UGC Act, 19	156)			
Particulate	Filter(DPF) – Water injecti	on.					
	Emission Measurements				7 hours		
Flame Ioni detector –	f measurements – Carbon m zation Detector(FID) for Ho Smoke measurement-Types – Gas Chromatography.	C measurement –	NOx m	easurement b	y Chemiluminesent		
Module:7	Emission Norms, Driving	ng Cycles			5 hours		
	orms – National and Interna dynamometers - Chassis d						
Module:8	Contemporary Topics				3 hours		
	ail Direct Injection Diesel E	Ingine – GDI Teck	nologs	/ – HCCI Con			
	ipped Class Room, [Lecture it to Industry, Min of 2 lecture		xperts.		section models to		
Text Book(<u>s)</u>						
	Heywood, "Internal Combi	ustion Engine Fun	dament	tals", McGrav	v Hill Education,		
Patterson D.J. and Henein N.A, "Emissions from combustion engines and their control," Ann Arbor Science publishers Inc, USA, 1978							
Reference	Books						
2. Crouse	esan, "Internal Combustion William, Automotive Emis D Halderman, "Automotive I, 2015	sion Control, Gre	gg Divi	sion /McGrav	w-Hill, 1994		
4. Klinger	nberg H, "Automobile Exha	ust Emission Test	ting", S	pringer, 2012			
	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / P	roject /	Seminar			
Mode of ass		1 = 10 0 10 0 1 =					
	Recommended by Board of Studies 17/08/2017						
Approved b	y Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-20	017		



Course code	Advanced Automotive Power Plants	L T P J C
MEE4011		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	MEE3015	Syllabus version
		v. 1.0

- 1. To help students gain essential and basic knowledge of various types of energy systems, so as to equip them with knowledge required for the design of component of work producing devices.
- 2. To train the students with the performance evaluation of energy systems.
- 3. To equip the students to analyse various components of energy systems.
- 4. To impart knowledge of environmental issues related to conventional engines.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course, Students will be able to

- 1 Analyse the alternative energy sources of our country
- 2 Describe the working principles of various energy systems and its component.
- 3 Estimate the performance parameters of work producing devices
- 4 Develop clear understanding about functioning of engines and hybrid systems
- 5 Design structural & electro-mechanical subsystems of electric vehicles.

Module:1 Modern SI Engines

7 hours

Petrol injection systems – Types – Components of Fuel Injection systems – Working principle of TBI, D-Jetronic, L-Jetronic, K-Jetronic, KE-Jetronic systems and Gasoline Direct Injection(GDI) systems.

Module:2 Modern CI Engines

7 hours

Common Rail Direct Injection(CRDI) systems, Low heat rejection engines, Homogeneously Charged Compressed Ignited Engines, Stratified Charged Engine, Multi Fuel Engines, CNG engines

Module:3 | Batteries for Electric Vehicles

6 hours

Battery Basics and Types – VRLA, NiMH, Li-ion; Battery Efficiency, Battery Capacity and tests, Battery Charging – VRLA, NiMH, Fast Charging.

Module:4 | Fuel Cells for Electric Vehicles

7 hours

Fuel Cell Technology - Types, Ultra Capacitors, Electric Vehicle Battery Performance

Module:5 | Electric Motor and Drive Controllers for EV

7 hours

Brushless DC Motor, Brushless PM motor, high frequency motor characteristics – Induction motors, Control strategies, Battery Car conversion technology – Honda EV, Ford E- KA

Module:6 Hybrid Vehicles

7 hours

Hybrid Drive Prospects, Hybrid car types, components and layouts, plug in hybrid vehicles, case studies



Mo	dule:7	Recent Trends				4 hours		
Solar cars- photovoltaic cells, tracking, efficiency.								
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours			
Tex	kt Book((\mathbf{s})						
1.	Mehrda	ad Ehsani, Yimin Gao, seb	oastien E. Gay an	d Ali l	Emadi, "Mod	lern Electric, Hybrid		
	Electric	2	-			-		
	and Fu	el Cell Vehicles: Fundamen	tals, Theory and D	esign"	, CRS Press,	2004.		
Ref	erence l	Books						
1.	Ron Ho	odkinson and John Fenton, '	'Light Weight Ele	ctric/H	ybrid Vehicle	Design",		
	Butterworth-							
	Heinemann, 2001.							
2.	Heinz Heizler, "Advanced Engine Technology", Butterworth – Heinemann, 1995							
3.	James Larminie and John Loury, "Electric Vehicle Technology-Explained", John Wiley &							
	Sons							
	Ltd., 2003.							
4.	Sandeep Dhameja, "Electric Vehicle Battery Systems", Butterworth –Heinemann, 2002.							
5.	Ronald K Jurgen, "Electric and Hybrid – Electric Vehicles", SAE, 2002.							
6.	6. Robert Bosch Handbook							
Rec	commend	ded by Board of Studies	17/08/2017					
App	Approved by Academic Council 47 Date 05-10-2017							